

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06A .0102

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

**NOTE WELL:** *This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.*

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Does the Board want to include its website in this Rule?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06A .0102 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1508 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06A .0102      PHYSICAL AND MAILING ADDRESS**

The address of the Board is 5809-102 Departure Drive, Raleigh, North Carolina 27616.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-6;*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. June 1, 2008; May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC Subchapter 06B

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*The name of this Subchapter is "Rule-making Procedures", however it addresses petitions for rulemaking and declaratory rulings. The name of Subchapters, Sections, and Rules are not subject to formal rulemaking procedures. I suggest you rename the Subchapter "Rule-Making and Declaratory Ruling Procedures."*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0101

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☒ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☒ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
- ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule based upon a lack of statutory authority and lack of clarity.*

*Staff notes that this Rule purports to implement petitions for rulemaking pursuant to G.S. 150B-16, as the Rule was adopted in 1989 under that authority. However, the statute was repealed in 1991 and replaced with G.S. 150B-20.*

*G.S. 150B-16 stated, in relevant part,*

*Petition for adoption of rules. Any person may petition an agency to promulgate, amend, or repeal a rule, and may accompany his petition with such data, views, and argument as he thinks pertinent. Each agency shall prescribe by rule the form for petitions and the procedure for their submission, consideration, and disposition.*

*The current language in Items (1) and (2) require a petitioner to submit a draft of the proposed rule or a summary of its contents does not comply with G.S. 150B-20, which requires a draft of the rule for amendments or adoptions. Staff notes that this Rule applies only to adoptions; therefore, the agency is without authority to request a summary in lieu of a draft.*

*Further, staff is not aware of any current statutory authority for an agency to require a petition for rulemaking to include the effects of the rule on existing practices in the area involved as required by Item (6) of this Rule. G.S. 150B-20(a) requires the individual asking for an adoption of a rule to submit the proposed text of the requested rule and a statement of the effect of the requested rule change. The effect addressed in statute appears to be addressed in Item (4). It may be that this is also the basis for Item (6), but that is not clear.*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel

*Further, staff believes the reference in Item (6) to “existing practices in the area involved” is ambiguous as written.*

**§ 150B-20. Petitioning an agency to adopt a rule.**

(a) Petition. – A person may petition an agency to adopt a rule by submitting to the agency a written rule-making petition requesting the adoption. A person may submit written comments with a rule-making petition. If a rule-making petition requests the agency to create or amend a rule, the person must submit the proposed text of the requested rule change and a statement of the effect of the requested rule change. Each agency must establish by rule the procedure for submitting a rule-making petition to it and the procedure the agency follows in considering a rule-making petition.

(b) Time. – An agency must grant or deny a rule-making petition submitted to it within 30 days after the date the rule-making petition is submitted, unless the agency is a board or commission. If the agency is a board or commission, it must grant or deny a rule-making petition within 120 days after the date the rule-making petition is submitted.

(c) Action. – If an agency denies a rule-making petition, it must send the person who submitted the petition a written statement of the reasons for denying the petition. If an agency grants a rule-making petition, it must inform the person who submitted the rule-making petition of its decision and must initiate rule-making proceedings. When an agency grants a rule-making petition, the notice of text it publishes in the North Carolina Register may state that the agency is initiating rule making as the result of a rule-making petition and state the name of the person who submitted the rule-making petition. If the rule-making petition requested the creation or amendment of a rule, the notice of text the agency publishes may set out the text of the requested rule change submitted with the rule-making petition and state whether the agency endorses the proposed text.

(d) Review. – Denial of a rule-making petition is a final agency decision and is subject to judicial review under Article 4 of this Chapter. Failure of an agency to grant or deny a rule-making petition within the time limits set in subsection (b) is a denial of the rule-making petition.

(e) Repealed by Session Laws 1996, Second Extra Session, c. 18, s. 7.10(b). (1973, c. 1331, s. 1; 1985, c. 746, s. 1; 1991, c. 418, s. 1; c. 477, s. 2; 1996, 2nd Ex. Sess., c. 18, s. 7.10(b); 1997-34, s. 2; 2003-229, s. 1.)

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0101

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*For Section .0100, why do you have separate rules for adoptions of rules, as opposed to amendments and repeals?*

*On line 5, please insert a cross reference to Rule 06A .0102 for the address.*

*Also on line 5, replace "should" with "shall" or "may"*

*Begin all Items with an article.*

*In Item (5), state "any data..."*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06B .0101 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1508 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06B .0101      PETITION FOR ADOPTION OF NEW RULE**

Any person wishing to submit a petition requesting the adoption of a rule by the Board shall address a petition to the Chairman at the office address. The petition should contain the following information:

- (1) a draft of the proposed rule; or
- (2) a summary of the contents of the proposed rule;
- (3) reason for the proposal;
- (4) effect of the new rule on existing rules;
- (5) data supporting the rule proposal;
- (6) effects of the rule on existing practices in the area involved; and
- (7) name and address of each petitioner.

*History Note: Authority G.S. ~~150B-16~~; 150B-20;  
Eff. February 1, 1976;  
Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;  
Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~; 1989;  
Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0103

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☒ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☒ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
- ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule based upon a lack of statutory authority and lack of clarity.*

*Staff notes that this Rule purports to implement petitions for rulemaking pursuant to G.S. 150B-16. This Rule was adopted in 1989 under that authority. However, that statute was repealed in 1991 and replaced with G.S. 150B-20.*

*G.S. 150B-16 stated, in relevant part:*

*Petition for adoption of rules. Any person may petition an agency to promulgate, amend, or repeal a rule, and may accompany his petition with such data, views, and arguments as he thinks pertinent. Each agency shall prescribe by rule the form for petitions and the procedure for their submission, consideration, and disposition."*

*The current language in Item (3) requiring a petitioner to submit a draft of the proposed rule or a summary of its contents does not comply with G.S. 150B-20, which requires a draft of the rule for amendments or adoptions.*

*Further, staff is not aware of any current statutory authority for an agency to require a petition for rulemaking to include the effects of the rule on existing practices in the area involved nor the cost factors, as required by Item (5) of this Rule. G.S. 150B-20(a) requires the individual asking for an adoption to submit the proposed text of the requested rule change and a statement of the effect of the requested rule change. The effect of the change appears to be addressed in Item (4). It may be that the reason for (6) is to further address the effects, but that is not clear.*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel

*Further, staff does not believe an agency has the authority for Item (6)'s requirements of "cost factors" under G.S. 150B-19.1, enacted in 2011, that requires:*

**§ 150B-19.1. Requirements for agencies in the rule-making process.**

(a) In developing and drafting rules for adoption in accordance with this Article, agencies shall adhere to the following principles:

- (1) An agency may adopt only rules that are expressly authorized by federal or State law and that are necessary to serve the public interest.
- (2) An agency shall seek to reduce the burden upon those persons or entities who must comply with the rule.
- (3) Rules shall be written in a clear and unambiguous manner and must be reasonably necessary to implement or interpret federal or State law.
- (4) An agency shall consider the cumulative effect of all rules adopted by the agency related to the specific purpose for which the rule is proposed. The agency shall not adopt a rule that is unnecessary or redundant.
- (5) When appropriate, rules shall be based on sound, reasonably available scientific, technical, economic, and other relevant information. Agencies shall include a reference to this information in the notice of text required by G.S. 150B-21.2(c).
- (6) Rules shall be designed to achieve the regulatory objective in a cost-effective and timely manner.

*Staff believes that requiring "cost factors" in order to request an amendment or repeal of rules is burdensome upon the regulated community.*

*Further, staff believes that the language "existing practices in the area involved" is ambiguous as written.*

**§ 150B-19.1. Requirements for agencies in the rule-making process.**

(a) In developing and drafting rules for adoption in accordance with this Article, agencies shall adhere to the following principles:

- (1) An agency may adopt only rules that are expressly authorized by federal or State law and that are necessary to serve the public interest.
- (2) An agency shall seek to reduce the burden upon those persons or entities who must comply with the rule.
- (3) Rules shall be written in a clear and unambiguous manner and must be reasonably necessary to implement or interpret federal or State law.
- (4) An agency shall consider the cumulative effect of all rules adopted by the agency related to the specific purpose for which the rule is proposed. The agency shall not adopt a rule that is unnecessary or redundant.
- (5) When appropriate, rules shall be based on sound, reasonably available scientific, technical, economic, and other relevant information. Agencies shall include a reference to this information in the notice of text required by G.S. 150B-21.2(c).
- (6) Rules shall be designed to achieve the regulatory objective in a cost-effective and timely manner.

(b) Each agency subject to this Article shall conduct an annual review of its rules to identify existing rules that are unnecessary, unduly burdensome, or inconsistent with the principles set forth in subsection (a) of this section. The agency shall repeal any rule identified by this review.

(c) Each agency subject to this Article shall post on its Web site, no later than the publication date of the notice of text in the North Carolina Register, all of the following:

- (1) The text of a proposed rule.
- (2) An explanation of the proposed rule and the reason for the proposed rule.
- (3) The federal certification required by subsection (g) of this section.
- (4) Instructions on how and where to submit oral or written comments on the proposed rule, including a description of the procedure by which a person can object to a proposed rule and subject the proposed rule to legislative review.
- (5) Any fiscal note that has been prepared for the proposed rule.

If an agency proposes any change to a rule or fiscal note prior to the date it proposes to adopt a rule, the agency shall publish the proposed change on its Web site as soon as practicable after the change is drafted. If an agency's staff proposes any such change to be presented to the rule-making agency, the staff shall publish the proposed change on the agency's Web site as soon as practicable after the change is drafted.

(d) Each agency shall determine whether its policies and programs overlap with the policies and programs of another agency. In the event two or more agencies' policies and programs overlap, the agencies shall coordinate the rules adopted by each agency to avoid unnecessary, unduly burdensome, or inconsistent rules.

(e) Each agency shall quantify the costs and benefits to all parties of a proposed rule to the greatest extent possible. Prior to submission of a proposed rule for publication in accordance with G.S. 150B-21.2, the agency shall review the details of any fiscal note prepared in connection with the proposed rule and approve the fiscal note before submission.

(f) If the agency determines that a proposed rule will have a substantial economic impact as defined in G.S. 150B-21.4(b1), the agency shall consider at least two alternatives to the proposed rule. The alternatives may have been identified by the agency or by members of the public.

(g) Whenever an agency proposes a rule that is purported to implement a federal law, or required by or necessary for compliance with federal law, or on which the receipt of federal funds is conditioned, the agency shall:

- (1) Prepare a certification identifying the federal law requiring adoption of the proposed rule. The certification shall contain a statement setting forth the reasons why the proposed rule is required by federal law. If all or part of the proposed rule is not required by federal law or exceeds the requirements of federal law, then the certification shall state the reasons for that opinion.
- (2) Post the certification on the agency Web site in accordance with subsection (c) of this section.
- (3) Maintain a copy of the federal law and provide to the Office of State Budget and Management the citation to the federal law requiring or pertaining to the proposed rule.

(h) Repealed by Session Laws 2014-120, s. 6(a), effective September 18, 2014, and applicable to proposed rules published on or after that date. (2011-398, s. 2; 2012-187, s. 3; 2013-143, s. 1.1; 2014-120, s. 6(a).)

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0103

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 5, replace "should" with "shall" or "may"*

*Please begin all Items with articles.*

*Begin Item (4) with "any" and insert an "and" after "proposal;"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06B .0103 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1508 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06B .0103      PETITION FOR AMENDMENT OR REPEAL OF RULE**

Any person wishing to submit a petition requesting the amendment or repeal of a rule by the Board shall address a petition to the Chairman at the office address. The petition should contain the following information:

(1) rule affected;

(2) reasons for change;

(3) a draft of the proposed amendment or a summary of the proposed amendment, if the petition requests the amendment of a rule;

(4) data supporting in the rule proposal;

(5) effect of the proposal on existing practices in the area involved, including cost factors;

(6) name and address of each petitioner.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. ~~150B-16~~; 150B-20;  
Eff. February 1, 1976;  
Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;  
Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~; 1989;  
Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0105

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☐ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☒ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
- ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule based upon a lack of clarity.*

*Staff believes the language in Paragraph (a) is unclear regarding how the Chairman will determine whether the additional information or recommendations will be deemed relevant. It is also unclear what the "public interest" standard is or entails, and it is the lodestar the agency will use for determining whether to engage in rulemaking. There is no guidance in the Rule on how this will be determined.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0105

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 4, replace "will" with "shall"*

*On line 5, I suggest beginning the second sentence, "The Chairman shall consider..."*

*In (b), line 7, change "will" to "shall"*

*On line 7, I suggest stating "a recommendation to grant or deny the petition..."*

*In (c), line 9, insert a comma after "petition" and replace "will" with "shall" throughout the Paragraph.*

*Also in (c), I'd state in the second sentence "If the Board decides to grant the petition..." and in the third sentence, "If the Board decides to deny..."*

*In (c), you are not required to include the deadline for the Board to publish. If you wish to keep this deadline, you may do so, but you are not required to establish it.*

*In (c), will the notice of denying the petition include the appeal rights set forth in G.S. 150B-20?*

*What will occur if the Board does not take action on the petition? Or will the Board always act?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06B .0105 is readopted with changes as published in 30:14 NCR 1508 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06B .0105 GRANTING OR DENYING PETITIONS**

(a) The Chairman of the Board will make a preliminary determination, based on a study of the facts stated in the petition, of whether the public interest will be better served by granting or denying a rule-making petition. He will consider all the contents of the submitted petition, plus any additional information deemed relevant.

(b) The Chairman will make a recommendation for the granting or denial of the petition for rule-making to the Board.

(c) Within 120 days of submission of the petition the Board will render a final decision. If the decision is to grant the petition, the Board, within 120 days of submission, will initiate a rule-making proceeding by issuing a notice as provided for in G.S. ~~150B-12(c)~~, 150B-20(c). If the decision is to deny the petition, the Board will send the petitioner written notice of the decision. The notice will state the reasons for denying the petition.

*History Note: Authority G.S. ~~150B-16~~, 150B-20;  
Eff. February 1, 1976;  
Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;  
Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;  
Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0202

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 5, state "his or her" and what do you mean by "its"? Is this for businesses?*

*In (b), what is your authority for this? Is this to give individuals an option to receive only some notices that interest them?*

*Also in (b), delete "should" and replace with "may" assuming that is what you mean.*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06B .0202 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1508 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06B .0202 MAILING LIST**

(a) Any person or agency desiring to be placed on the mailing list for the Board's rule-making notices may file such request in writing furnishing his or its name and mailing address to the Chairman at the office address.

(b) The request should state the subject areas within the authority of the Board for which notice is requested.

*History Note: Authority G.S. ~~150B-11(1)~~; 150B-21.2(d);*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~; 1989;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0204

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*What is the purpose of this Rule? What information are you referring to?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06B .0204 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1508 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06B .0204 INFORMATION REQUESTS**

4 Those persons or agencies desiring information in addition to that provided in a particular rule-making notice may file  
5 such request in writing addressed to the Chairman at the office address.

6  
7 *History Note: Authority G.S. ~~150B-11(1)~~; 150B-21.2(d);*

8 *Eff. February 1, 1976;*

9 *Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

10 *Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~; 1989;*

11 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0301

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☐ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☐ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☒ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
  - ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule based upon a lack of necessity.*

*This Rule states that unless otherwise noticed, the rulemaking hearing will be held at the Board's office. However, this appears to be controlled by the APA. G.S. 150B-21.2(c)(5) requires the Notice of Text for permanent rules to state the "place of any public hearing." G.S. 150B-21.1(a)(4) requires a notice of public hearing to be posted on the OAH website for temporary rules. Therefore, staff is not aware that the agency needs this Rule, as the notice provisions within the APA will control regarding rulemaking public hearing notices.*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0301

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Is this Section .0300 applicable to permanent or temporary rules or both?*

*For this specific Rule, In the History Note, why are you citing to G.S. 86A-5? I realize that's the rulemaking authority for the Board, but is it appropriate here?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06B .0301 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1508 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06B .0301 LOCATION OF HEARINGS**

4 Unless otherwise stated in a particular rule-making notice, hearings before the Board shall be held at the office of the  
5 Board.

6  
7 *History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-5; 150B-21.2;*

8 *Eff. February 1, 1976;*

9 *Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

10 *Amended Eff. June 1, 2008; May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*

11 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0302

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☒ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☐ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☒ Failure to comply with the APA
  - ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule for failure to comply with the APA. Further, if implemented as written, this could have the effect of cutting short the ability to comment at rulemaking hearings, and staff does not believe the agency has the authority to do this.*

*As it relates to compliance with the APA, the language "encourages" individuals to take an action. It does not set any standard. Therefore, it is not a rule as defined by G.S. 150B-2(8a).*

*Further, G.S. 150B-21.1 (procedure for adoption of temporary rules) and G.S. 150B-21.2 (procedure for adoption of permanent rules) set forth the timeframes for public hearings. This Rule appears to contradict those statutory timeframes. For example, if the Board intended to require that individuals submit notice of appearing at the hearing "at least" 15 days prior to the hearing, then the Board could hold a hearing on a permanent rule 15 days after publishing, and not allow any presentations because no one would have an opportunity to ask to speak within "at least" 15 days prior. In addition, any hearings on temporary rules could result in not allowing any comments being allowed at the hearing, as the hearing must be held five business days after the notice of the temporary rule was published. Staff does not believe that the Board has any authority to abrogate the purpose of the public hearing set forth in the APA.*

**§ 150B-21.1. Procedure for adopting a temporary rule.**

(a) Adoption. – An agency may adopt a temporary rule when it finds that adherence to the notice and hearing requirements of G.S. 150B-21.2 would be contrary to the public interest and that the immediate adoption of the rule is required by one or more of the following:

- (1) A serious and unforeseen threat to the public health, safety, or welfare.
- (2) The effective date of a recent act of the General Assembly or the United States Congress.
- (3) A recent change in federal or State budgetary policy.
- (4) A recent federal regulation.
- (5) A recent court order.
- (6) The need for a rule establishing review criteria as authorized by G.S. 131E-183(b) to complement or be made consistent with the State Medical Facilities Plan approved by the Governor, if the rule addresses a matter included in the State Medical Facilities Plan, and the proposed rule and a notice of public hearing is submitted to the Codifier of Rules prior to the effective date of the Plan.
- (7) The need for the Wildlife Resources Commission to establish any of the following:
  - a. No wake zones.
  - b. Hunting or fishing seasons, including provisions for manner of take or any other conditions required for the implementation of such season.
  - c. Hunting or fishing bag limits.
  - d. Management of public game lands as defined in G.S. 113-129(8a).
- (8) The need for the Secretary of State to implement the certification technology provisions of Article 11A of Chapter 66 of the General Statutes, to adopt uniform Statements of Policy that have been officially adopted by the North American Securities Administrators Association, Inc., for the purpose of promoting uniformity of state securities regulation, and to adopt rules governing the conduct of hearings pursuant to this Chapter.
- (9) The need for the Commissioner of Insurance to implement the provisions of G.S. 58-2-205.
- (10) The need for the State Chief Information Officer to implement the information technology procurement provisions of Article 15 of Chapter 143B of the General Statutes.
- (11) The need for the State Board of Elections to adopt a temporary rule after prior notice or hearing or upon any abbreviated notice or hearing the agency finds practical for one or more of the following:
  - a. In accordance with the provisions of G.S. 163-22.2.
  - b. To implement any provisions of state or federal law for which the State Board of Elections has been authorized to adopt rules.
  - c. The need for the rule to become effective immediately in order to preserve the integrity of upcoming elections and the elections process.
- (12) Repealed by Session Laws 2015-264, s. 22, effective October 1, 2015.
- (13), (14) Reserved.
- (15) Expired pursuant to Session Laws 2002-164, s. 5, effective October 1, 2004.
- (16) Expired pursuant to Session Laws 2003-184, s. 3, effective July 1, 2005.
- (17) To maximize receipt of federal funds for the Medicaid or NC Health Choice programs within existing State appropriations, to reduce Medicaid or NC Health Choice expenditures, and to reduce Medicaid and NC Health Choice fraud and abuse.

(a1) Recodified as subdivision (a)(16) of this section by Session Laws 2004-156, s. 1.

(a2) A recent act, change, regulation, or order as used in subdivisions (2) through (5) of subsection (a) of this section means an act, change, regulation, or order occurring or made effective no more than 210 days prior to the submission of a temporary rule to the Rules Review Commission. Upon written request of the agency, the Commission may waive the 210-day requirement upon consideration of the degree of public benefit, whether the agency had control over the circumstances that required the requested waiver, notice to

and opposition by the public, the need for the waiver, and previous requests for waivers submitted by the agency.

(a3) Unless otherwise provided by law, the agency shall:

- (1) At least 30 business days prior to adopting a temporary rule, submit the rule and a notice of public hearing to the Codifier of Rules, and the Codifier of Rules shall publish the proposed temporary rule and the notice of public hearing on the Internet to be posted within five business days.
- (2) At least 30 business days prior to adopting a temporary rule, notify persons on the mailing list maintained pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.2(d) and any other interested parties of its intent to adopt a temporary rule and of the public hearing.
- (3) Accept written comments on the proposed temporary rule for at least 15 business days prior to adoption of the temporary rule.
- (4) Hold at least one public hearing on the proposed temporary rule no less than five days after the rule and notice have been published.

(a4) An agency must also prepare a written statement of its findings of need for a temporary rule stating why adherence to the notice and hearing requirements in G.S. 150B-21.2 would be contrary to the public interest and why the immediate adoption of the rule is required. If the temporary rule establishes a new fee or increases an existing fee, the agency shall include in the written statement that it has complied with the requirements of G.S. 12-3.1. The statement must be signed by the head of the agency adopting the temporary rule.

(b) Review. – When an agency adopts a temporary rule it must submit the rule and the agency's written statement of its findings of the need for the rule to the Rules Review Commission. Within 15 business days after receiving the proposed temporary rule, the Commission shall review the agency's written statement of findings of need for the rule and the rule to determine whether the statement meets the criteria listed in subsection (a) of this section and the rule meets the standards in G.S. 150B-21.9. The Commission shall direct a member of its staff who is an attorney licensed to practice law in North Carolina to review the statement of findings of need and the rule. The staff member shall make a recommendation to the Commission, which must be approved by the Commission or its designee. The Commission's designee shall be a panel of at least three members of the Commission. In reviewing the statement, the Commission or its designee may consider any information submitted by the agency or another person. If the Commission or its designee finds that the statement meets the criteria listed in subsection (a) of this section and the rule meets the standards in G.S. 150B-21.9, the Commission or its designee must approve the temporary rule and deliver the rule to the Codifier of Rules within two business days of approval. The Codifier of Rules must enter the rule into the North Carolina Administrative Code on the sixth business day following receipt from the Commission or its designee.

(b1) If the Commission or its designee finds that the statement does not meet the criteria listed in subsection (a) of this section or that the rule does not meet the standards in G.S. 150B-21.9, the Commission or its designee must immediately notify the head of the agency. The agency may supplement its statement of need with additional findings or submit a new statement. If the agency provides additional findings or submits a new statement, the Commission or its designee must review the additional findings or new statement within five business days after the agency submits the additional findings or new statement. If the Commission or its designee again finds that the statement does not meet the criteria listed in subsection (a) of this section or that the rule does not meet the standards in G.S. 150B-21.9, the Commission or its designee must immediately notify the head of the agency and return the rule to the agency.

(b2) If an agency decides not to provide additional findings or submit a new statement when notified by the Commission or its designee that the agency's findings of need for a rule do not meet the required criteria or that the rule does not meet the required standards, the agency must notify the Commission or its designee of its decision. The Commission or its designee shall then return the rule to the agency. When the Commission returns a rule to an agency in accordance with this subsection, the agency may file an action for

declaratory judgment in Wake County Superior Court pursuant to Article 26 of Chapter 1 of the General Statutes.

(b3) Notwithstanding any other provision of this subsection, if the agency has not complied with the provisions of G.S. 12-3.1, the Codifier of Rules shall not enter the rule into the Code.

(c) Standing. – A person aggrieved by a temporary rule adopted by an agency may file an action for declaratory judgment in Wake County Superior Court pursuant to Article 26 of Chapter 1 of the General Statutes. In the action, the court shall determine whether the agency's written statement of findings of need for the rule meets the criteria listed in subsection (a) of this section and whether the rule meets the standards in G.S. 150B-21.9. The court shall not grant an ex parte temporary restraining order.

(c1) Filing a petition for rule making or a request for a declaratory ruling with the agency that adopted the rule is not a prerequisite to filing an action under this subsection. A person who files an action for declaratory judgment under this subsection must serve a copy of the complaint on the agency that adopted the rule being contested, the Codifier of Rules, and the Commission.

(d) Effective Date and Expiration. – A temporary rule becomes effective on the date specified in G.S. 150B-21.3. A temporary rule expires on the earliest of the following dates:

- (1) The date specified in the rule.
- (2) The effective date of the permanent rule adopted to replace the temporary rule, if the Commission approves the permanent rule.
- (3) The date the Commission returns to an agency a permanent rule the agency adopted to replace the temporary rule.
- (4) The effective date of an act of the General Assembly that specifically disapproves a permanent rule adopted to replace the temporary rule.
- (5) 270 days from the date the temporary rule was published in the North Carolina Register, unless the permanent rule adopted to replace the temporary rule has been submitted to the Commission.

(e) Publication. – When the Codifier of Rules enters a temporary rule in the North Carolina Administrative Code, the Codifier must publish the rule in the North Carolina Register. (1973, c. 1331, s. 1; 1981, c. 688, s. 12; 1981 (Reg. Sess., 1982), c. 1232, s. 1; 1983, c. 857; c. 927, ss. 4, 8; 1985, c. 746, s. 1; 1985 (Reg. Sess., 1986), c. 1022, s. 1(1), 1(8); 1987, c. 285, ss. 10-12; 1991, c. 418, s. 1; 1991 (Reg. Sess., 1992), c. 900, s. 149; 1993, c. 553, s. 54; 1995, c. 507, s. 27.8(c); 1996, 2nd Ex. Sess., c. 18, ss. 7.10(c), (d); 1997-403, ss. 1-3; 1998-127, s. 2; 1998-212, s. 26B(h); 1999-434, s. 16; 1999-453, s. 5(a); 2000-69, ss. 3, 5; 2000-148, ss. 4, 5; 2001-126, s. 12; 2001-421, ss. 2.3, 5.3; 2001-424, ss. 27.17(b), (c), 27.22(a), (b); 2001-487, s. 21(g); 2002-97, ss. 2, 3; 2002-164, s. 4.6; 2003-184, s. 3; 2003-229, s. 2; 2003-413, ss. 27, 29; 2004-156, s. 1; 2011-398, s. 4; 2013-360, s. 12H.9(d); 2013-413, s. 39; 2015-241, s. 7A.4(ee); 2015-264, s. 22.)

#### **§ 150B-21.2. Procedure for adopting a permanent rule.**

(a) Steps. – Before an agency adopts a permanent rule, the agency must comply with the requirements of G.S. 150B-19.1, and it must take the following actions:

- (1) Publish a notice of text in the North Carolina Register.
- (2) When required by G.S. 150B-21.4, prepare or obtain a fiscal note for the proposed rule.
- (3) Repealed by Session Laws 2003-229, s. 4, effective July 1, 2003.
- (4) When required by subsection (e) of this section, hold a public hearing on the proposed rule after publication of the proposed text of the rule.
- (5) Accept oral or written comments on the proposed rule as required by subsection (f) of this section.

(b) Repealed by Session Laws 2003-229, s. 4, effective July 1, 2003.

(c) Notice of Text. – A notice of the proposed text of a rule must include all of the following:

- (1) The text of the proposed rule, unless the rule is a readoption without substantive changes to the existing rule proposed in accordance with G.S. 150B-21.3A.

- (2) A short explanation of the reason for the proposed rule.
- (2a) A link to the agency's Web site containing the information required by G.S. 150B-19.1(c).
- (3) A citation to the law that gives the agency the authority to adopt the rule.
- (4) The proposed effective date of the rule.
- (5) The date, time, and place of any public hearing scheduled on the rule.
- (6) Instructions on how a person may demand a public hearing on a proposed rule if the notice does not schedule a public hearing on the proposed rule and subsection (e) of this section requires the agency to hold a public hearing on the proposed rule when requested to do so.
- (7) The period of time during which and the person within the agency to whom written comments may be submitted on the proposed rule.
- (8) If a fiscal note has been prepared for the rule, a statement that a copy of the fiscal note can be obtained from the agency.
- (9) Repealed by Session Laws 2013-143, s. 1, effective June 19, 2013.

(d) **Mailing List.** – An agency must maintain a mailing list of persons who have requested notice of rule making. When an agency publishes in the North Carolina Register a notice of text of a proposed rule, it must mail a copy of the notice or text to each person on the mailing list who has requested notice on the subject matter described in the notice or the rule affected. An agency may charge an annual fee to each person on the agency's mailing list to cover copying and mailing costs.

(e) **Hearing.** – An agency must hold a public hearing on a rule it proposes to adopt if the agency publishes the text of the proposed rule in the North Carolina Register and the agency receives a written request for a public hearing on the proposed rule within 15 days after the notice of text is published. The agency must accept comments at the public hearing on both the proposed rule and any fiscal note that has been prepared in connection with the proposed rule.

An agency may hold a public hearing on a proposed rule and fiscal note in other circumstances. When an agency is required to hold a public hearing on a proposed rule or decides to hold a public hearing on a proposed rule when it is not required to do so, the agency must publish in the North Carolina Register a notice of the date, time, and place of the public hearing. The hearing date of a public hearing held after the agency publishes notice of the hearing in the North Carolina Register must be at least 15 days after the date the notice is published. If notice of a public hearing has been published in the North Carolina Register and that public hearing has been cancelled, the agency shall publish notice in the North Carolina Register at least 15 days prior to the date of any rescheduled hearing.

(f) **Comments.** – An agency must accept comments on the text of a proposed rule that is published in the North Carolina Register and any fiscal note that has been prepared in connection with the proposed rule for at least 60 days after the text is published or until the date of any public hearing held on the proposed rule, whichever is longer. An agency must consider fully all written and oral comments received.

(g) **Adoption.** – An agency shall not adopt a rule until the time for commenting on the proposed text of the rule has elapsed and shall not adopt a rule if more than 12 months have elapsed since the end of the time for commenting on the proposed text of the rule. Prior to adoption, an agency shall review any fiscal note that has been prepared for the proposed rule and consider any public comments received in connection with the proposed rule or the fiscal note. An agency shall not adopt a rule that differs substantially from the text of a proposed rule published in the North Carolina Register unless the agency publishes the text of the proposed different rule in the North Carolina Register and accepts comments on the proposed different rule for the time set in subsection (f) of this section.

An adopted rule differs substantially from a proposed rule if it does one or more of the following:

- (1) Affects the interests of persons who, based on the proposed text of the rule published in the North Carolina Register, could not reasonably have determined that the rule would affect their interests.
- (2) Addresses a subject matter or an issue that is not addressed in the proposed text of the rule.

- (3) Produces an effect that could not reasonably have been expected based on the proposed text of the rule.

When an agency adopts a rule, it shall not take subsequent action on the rule without following the procedures in this Part. An agency must submit an adopted rule to the Rules Review Commission within 30 days of the agency's adoption of the rule.

(h) Explanation. – An agency must issue a concise written statement explaining why the agency adopted a rule if, within 15 days after the agency adopts the rule, a person asks the agency to do so. The explanation must state the principal reasons for and against adopting the rule and must discuss why the agency rejected any arguments made or considerations urged against the adoption of the rule. The agency must issue the explanation within 15 days after receipt of the request for an explanation.

(i) Record. – An agency must keep a record of a rule-making proceeding. The record must include all written comments received, a transcript or recording of any public hearing held on the rule, any fiscal note that has been prepared for the rule, and any written explanation made by the agency for adopting the rule. (1973, c. 1331, s. 1; 1975, 2nd Sess., c. 983, s. 63; 1977, c. 915, s. 2; 1983, c. 927, ss. 3, 7; 1985, c. 746, s. 1; 1985 (Reg. Sess., 1986), c. 1022, s. 1(1), (7); 1987, c. 285, ss. 7-9; 1989, c. 5, s. 1; 1991, c. 418, s. 1; 1995, c. 507, s. 27.8(d); 1996, 2nd Ex. Sess., c. 18, s. 7.10(e); 2003-229, s. 4; 2011-398, s. 5; 2013-143, s. 1; 2013-413, s. 3(a).)

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0302

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 4, I suggest you insert a comma after "views"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06B .0302 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1508 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06B .0302 ORAL PRESENTATIONS**

4 Any person desiring to present data, views or arguments at a rule-making hearing on a proposed rule or rule change  
5 is encouraged to submit a written copy of the presentation addressed to the Chairman, at the Board's office address, at  
6 least 15 days prior to the hearing.

7  
8 *History Note: Authority G.S. ~~150B-12~~; 150B-21.2(e);*

9 *Eff. February 1, 1976;*

10 *Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

11 *Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~; 1989;*

12 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0305

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☒ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☒ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
- ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule for lack of statutory authority and because the Rule is unclear and ambiguous.*

*Staff is unsure of the purpose of this Rule. It appears that the agency is giving notice of comments it will accept for permanent rules under G.S. 150B-21.2(f), which states:*

- (f) Comments. - An agency must accept comments on the text of a proposed rule that is published in the North Carolina Register and any fiscal note that has been prepared in connection with the proposed rule for at least 60 days after the text is published or until the date of any public hearing held on the proposed rule, whichever is longer. An agency must consider fully all written and oral comments received.

*As the statute governs the timeframe for comments, staff does not know the purpose of the Rule. If this Rule pertains to written comments, staff is not aware of any statutory authority of the Board to restrict the written comment period to the timeframe set forth in the Rule, especially if a hearing is held on the 30<sup>th</sup> day of a comment period.*

*Staff notes that the Rule does not refer to comments, but to "written statements." In the context of the Rule and the statutory citation in the History Note, it appears that this means "written comments." However, if it does not, then staff does not know what that term means in this Rule, and recommends finding the Rule is ambiguous as written as it relates to this term.*

*Further, the Rule is unclear regarding how these "written statements" will be handled. In Paragraph (a) of the Rule, it states that these comments must be delivered to the Chairman before, during, or*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel

*five days after the hearing. However, in Paragraph (b), it states that the Hearing Officer may grant an extension at the hearing. The Rule does not state under what circumstances the Hearing Officer will grant a waiver of Paragraph (a).*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0305

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*What is the purpose of this Rule? Are you giving notice that you will accept comments on rules as required by G.S. 150B-21.2 (f)? If so, what is your authority to restrict the written comment period from 60 days to the time period set forth in the Rule?*

*In (a), line 4, define "written statement"*

*On line 5, I recommend inserting a comma after "during"*

*In (c), line 9, replace "should" with "shall" assuming that is what you mean.*

*Also on line 9, define "clearly"*

*In (c), wouldn't it be simpler to state "All comments shall identify the rule the comment addresses"?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06B .0305 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1508 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06B .0305 WRITTEN STATEMENT**

(a) Any person may file a written statement containing data, comments, or arguments in support of or in opposition to a proposed rule or rule change. Such statements may be filed before, during or for five days after the hearing by delivering the statement by mail or in person to the Chairman at the Board's office address.

(b) An extension of time for filing written statements may be granted either in the notice of the particular rule-making hearing or by the presiding officer of the hearing.

(c) All such submitted statements should clearly state the rule or proposed rule to which the comments are addressed.

*History Note: Authority G.S. ~~150B-12~~; 150B-21.2(f);*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~; 1989;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0306

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*What is the purpose of this Rule?*

*On line 4, replace "will" with "shall"*

*On line 4, delete or define "promptly"*

*On line 4, define "acknowledge"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06B .0306 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1508 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06B .0306      ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

The Board will promptly acknowledge all written comments received by it.

*History Note:*      Authority G.S. ~~150B-12;~~ 150B-21.2(f);

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989;~~ 1989;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0307

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 4, delete or define "complete"*

*In (a)(1), what are the time limitations that may be extended? Are you referencing (a)(3) here? If so, why isn't (a)(3) listed before (a)(1)?*

*In (a)(4), couldn't you delete "direction of the flow of discussion and"?*

*In (b), line 10, define "fair"*

*Also on line 10, what do you mean by "take care"? Do you mean "ensure"?*

*On line 11, I suggest inserting a comma after "data"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06B .0307 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1508 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06B .0307 CONTROL OF HEARINGS**

(a) The presiding officer at a rule-making hearing shall have complete control of the proceedings including the following:

(1) extension of any time limitations;

(2) recognition of speakers;

(3) time allotment for presentations; and

(4) direction of the flow of discussion and the management of the hearing.

(b) The presiding officer at all times shall take care that each person participating in the hearing is given a fair opportunity to present views, data and comments.

*History Note: Authority G.S. ~~150B-11; 150B-12; 150B-21.2(e);~~*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989; 1989;~~*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0308

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☒ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☒ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☒ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
- ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*This Rule appears to repeat G.S. 150B-21.2(h), which states:*

(h) Explanation. - An agency must issue a concise written statement explaining why the agency adopted a rule if, within 15 days after the agency adopts the rule, a person asks the agency to do so. The explanation must state the principal reasons for and against adopting the rule and must discuss why the agency rejected any arguments made or considerations urged against the adoption of the rule. The agency must issue the explanation within 15 days after receipt of the request for an explanation.

*It may be that the agency is offering to do this for all rules, including temporary and emergency rules, but as it only cites to the law governing permanent rulemaking, this does not appear to be the use of the Rule. Therefore, it repeats statute and is unnecessary. If the Rule is intended to apply to all types of rules, the rule is not clear as written and staff recommends objection for ambiguity.*

*Further, the final sentence of the Rule is unclear as written. It allows the submission of the request prior to the hearing. How can the person ask for reasons for the adoption by the agency if it is before the agency adopts? Further, G.S. 150B-21.2(h) states that the request must be made after adoption. Staff is not aware that the agency has any statutory authority to make the deadline earlier than the statute sets forth.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0308

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 4, define "concise" and "principal"*

*On line 5, what are you trying to say? Do you mean "the factors that lead to the Board's decision"? If so, please state that.*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06B .0308 is readopted with changes as published in 30:14 NCR 1508 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06B .0308      REQUEST FOR STATEMENT ON FINAL DECISION**

Any person or agency desiring a concise statement of the principal reasons for and against the adoption of a rule by the Board and the factors that led to sustaining or overruling the consideration urged for or against its adoption may submit a request in writing addressed to the Chairman at the office address. Such requests may be submitted either prior to the rule-making hearing or within 30 15 days thereafter.

*History Note:*      Authority G.S. ~~150B-12;~~ 150B-21.2(h);

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989.~~ 1989;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0309

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Throughout the Rule, replace "will" with "shall"*

*In (a), is this consistent with the Board's retention schedule?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06B .0309 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1508 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06B .0309      RECORDS**

(a) A record of all rule-making proceedings will be maintained as long as the rule is in effect and for five years thereafter.

(b) The record will be maintained on file at the Board's office address.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. ~~150B-12;~~ 150B-21.2(i);*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989.~~ 1989;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0501

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*As this Rule was initially noticed to be repealed and is now being adopted, you need to amend the Introductory Statement to state that. For example, "21 NCAC 06B .0501 was published for repeal but is now readopted with changes as published in 30:14 NCR 1508 as follows:"*

*In the History Note, why are you citing to G.S. 86A-4?*

**§ 86A-4. State Board of Barber Examiners; appointment and qualifications; term of office; removal.**

(a) The State Board of Barber Examiners is established to consist of five members appointed by the Governor. Four shall be licensed barbers; the other shall be a person who is not licensed under this Chapter and who shall represent the interest of the public at large.

(b) No member appointed to the Board on or after July 1, 1981, shall serve more than three complete consecutive three-year terms, except that each member shall serve until the member's successor is appointed and qualifies.

No person who has been employed by the North Carolina State Board of Barber Examiners and has been removed for just cause shall be appointed within five years of the removal to serve as a Board member.

(c) The Governor may remove any member for good cause shown and may appoint members to fill unexpired terms.

(d) Expired effective July 1, 2007. (1929, c. 119, s. 6; 1979, c. 695, s. 1; 1981, c. 457, s. 2; 1995 (Reg. Sess., 1996), c. 605, s. 2; 2001-486, s. 2.2; 2004-146, s. 1(a).)

This does not appear to have any relation to the Rule.

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06B .0501 is readopted with changes as published in 30:14 NCR 1508 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06B .0501      REQUEST FOR DECLARATORY RULING**

All requests for declaratory rulings shall be in writing and mailed to the Chairman at the office address.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-4; 150B-4;*  
*Eff. February 1, 1976;*  
*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*  
*Amended Eff. June 1, 2008; May 1, ~~1989~~ 1989;*  
*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0502

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*As this Rule was initially noticed to be repealed and is now being adopted, you need to amend the Introductory Statement to state that. See the example for Rule 21 NCAC 06B .0501.*

*On line 4, replace "must" with "shall"*

*Please begin all Items with an article.*

*In Item (2), G.S. 150B-4 relates to orders, as well.*

*In Item (3), delete or define "concise"*

*Also in Item (3), replace "he" and "him" on lines 7 and 8 with "he or she" and "him or her"*

*I take it the purpose of Item (3) is to establish the individual is a "person aggrieved"? If not, what is the purpose?*

*In (4), insert a comma after "so" and delete "such"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06B .0502 is readopted with changes as published in 30:14 NCR 1508 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06B .0502      CONTENTS OF REQUEST**

All requests for a declaratory ruling must include the following information:

- (1) name and address of petitioner;
- (2) statute or rule to which the petition relates;
- (3) concise statement of the manner in which the petitioner is affected, or thinks that he may be affected, by the rule or statute and its application to him; and
- (4) statement of whether an oral hearing is desired and if so the reasons for such an oral hearing.

*History Note:* Authority G.S. ~~150B-17~~; 150B-4;  
*Eff. February 1, 1976*;  
*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978*;  
*Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989*;  
*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0503

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☐ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☒ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
- ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule because the Rule is unclear and ambiguous.*

*G.S. 150B-4 requires agencies to prescribe in rule the circumstances in which declaratory rulings shall or shall not be issued. This Rule does not set any standards, but instead states that the agency may refuse to do so when the Board believes "for good reason" that the issuance is "undesirable." As written, this Rule does not establish any circumstances when it will or will not issue the ruling, nor does it give any guidance on when this will occur.*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel

**§ 150B-4. Declaratory rulings.**

(a) On request of a person aggrieved, an agency shall issue a declaratory ruling as to the validity of a rule or as to the applicability to a given state of facts of a statute administered by the agency or of a rule or order of the agency. Upon request, an agency shall also issue a declaratory ruling to resolve a conflict or inconsistency within the agency regarding an interpretation of the law or a rule adopted by the agency. **The agency shall prescribe in its rules the procedure for requesting a declaratory ruling and the circumstances in which rulings shall or shall not be issued.** A declaratory ruling is binding on the agency and the person requesting it unless it is altered or set aside by the court. An agency may not retroactively change a declaratory ruling, but nothing in this section prevents an agency from prospectively changing a declaratory ruling.

(a1) An agency shall respond to a request for a declaratory ruling as follows:

- (1) Within 30 days of receipt of the request for a declaratory ruling, the agency shall make a written decision to grant or deny the request. If the agency fails to make a written decision to grant or deny the request within 30 days, the failure shall be deemed a decision to deny the request.
- (2) If the agency denies the request, the decision is immediately subject to judicial review in accordance with Article 4 of this Chapter.
- (3) If the agency grants the request, the agency shall issue a written ruling on the merits within 45 days of the decision to grant the request. A declaratory ruling is subject to judicial review in accordance with Article 4 of this Chapter.
- (4) If the agency fails to issue a declaratory ruling within 45 days, the failure shall be deemed a denial on the merits, and the person aggrieved may seek judicial review pursuant to Article 4 of this Chapter. Upon review of an agency's failure to issue a declaratory ruling, the court shall not consider any basis for the denial that was not presented in writing to the person aggrieved.

(b) Repealed by Session Laws 1997-34, s. 1. (1973, c. 1331, s. 1; 1985, c. 746, s. 1; 1991, c. 418, s. 4; c. 477, s. 2.1; 1997-34, s. 1; 2011-398, s. 56.)

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0503

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*As this Rule was initially noticed to be repealed and is now being adopted, you need to amend the Introductory Statement to state that. See the example for Rule 21 NCAC 06B .0501.*

*On line 4, define "good reason" and "undesirable"*

*Also, you state that when the Board makes a decision it "may" refuse to act. When will the Board issue the ruling when it determines that the ruling will be undesirable? Do you mean "shall" instead?*

*On line 5, insert a comma after "exist"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06B .0503 is readopted with changes as published in 30:14 NCR 1508 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06B .0503      REFUSAL TO ISSUE DECLARATORY RULING**

Whenever the Board believes for good reason that the issuance of a declaratory ruling is undesirable it may refuse to do so. When good reason is deemed to exist the Board will notify the petitioner of its decision in writing, stating reasons for the denial of a declaratory ruling.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. ~~150B-17~~; 150B-4;  
Eff. February 1, 1976;  
Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;  
Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~; 1989;  
Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0505

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☐ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☒ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
- ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule because the Rule is unclear and ambiguous.*

*As written, this Rule is unclear as to what the procedure is, what it will consist of, and who will determine what is required to make a decision as to what is "appropriate in a particular case."*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06B .0505

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*As this Rule was initially noticed to be repealed and is now being adopted, you need to amend the Introductory Statement to state that. See the example for Rule 21 NCAC 06B .0501.*

*On line 4, please insert a comma after "hearings"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06B .0505 is readopted with changes as published in 30:14 NCR 1508 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06B .0505 PROCEDURE**

4 A declaratory ruling procedure may consist of written statements, oral hearings or such other procedures as may be  
5 appropriate in a particular case.

6  
7 *History Note:* Authority G.S. ~~150B-17~~, 150B-4;  
8 *Eff. February 1, 1976*;  
9 *Readopted Eff. February 8, ~~1978~~, 1978*;  
10 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0101

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*What is the use of this Rule? How does it differ from Rule 21 NCAC 06C .0201?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06C .0101 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1509 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06C .0101 ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS**

4 Any person whose rights, duties, or privileges are affected by official actions of the Board shall be entitled to a hearing  
5 pursuant to G.S. 150B-38.

6  
7 *History Note: Authority G.S. 150B-38;*  
8 *Eff. February 1, 1976;*  
9 *Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*  
10 *Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*  
11 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0201

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 4, replace "his" and "he" with "his or her" and "he or she"*

*Also on line 4, I suggest inserting a comma after "duties"*

*On line 5, what is an "administrative hearing"? Do you mean "contested case" as the term is used in G.S. 150B-38?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06C .0201 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1509 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06C .0201 REQUEST**

4 When any person believes his rights, duties or privileges have been affected by administrative action of the Board, he  
5 may request an administrative hearing.

6  
7 *History Note: Authority G.S. 150B-38;*

8 *Eff. February 1, 1976;*

9 *Readopted Eff. February 8, ~~1978~~, 1978;*

10 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0202

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☐ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☒ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☒ Failure to comply with the APA
  - ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule because it does not appear to be a "rule" as defined in the APA. Further, it is unclear as written.*

*This rule does not set a standard – it simply encourages individuals to do something. Therefore, staff does not believe this is a rule as defined in G.S. 150B-2(8a).*

*Further, staff believes the rule is unclear as written, as the rule does not offer guidance to what informal resolution the Board is referring to, or how one avails him or herself of this remedy.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0202

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 4, define "reasonable"*

*On line 5, replace "should" with "shall" assuming that is what you mean.*

*In the History Note, what part of G.S. 150B-38 are you relying upon? Do you mean instead G.S. 150B-22?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06C .0202 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1509 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06C .0202      INFORMAL RESOLUTION ENCOURAGED**

Before a hearing request is made, the person affected is strongly encouraged to make reasonable efforts to resolve the problem with the Board informally. To initiate informal resolution, the person should contact the Board.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 150B-38;  
Eff. February 1, 1976;  
Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;  
Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;  
Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0203

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☒ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☐ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
- ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule because as written, it appears to require an informal review with the agency before filing a request for an administrative hearing. Staff is not aware of any law that requires an individual to have informal hearing with the agency before filing a contested case.*

*It is possible that the agency is relying upon G.S. 150B-22; however, that law does not require informal settlement, but encourages it.*

### **§ 150B-22. Settlement; contested case.**

It is the policy of this State that any dispute between an agency and another person that involves the person's rights, duties, or privileges, including licensing or the levy of a monetary penalty, should be settled through informal procedures. In trying to reach a settlement through informal procedures, the agency may not conduct a proceeding at which sworn testimony is taken and witnesses may be cross-examined. If the agency and the other person do not agree to a resolution of the dispute through informal procedures, either the agency or the person may commence an administrative proceeding to determine the person's rights, duties, or privileges, at which time the dispute becomes a "contested case."

*Even if accepted that G.S. 150B-22 requires informal settlement, there is a question as to whether 150B-22 applies to occupational licensing boards, which hold hearings under Article 3A of 150B. Further, staff notes that the "informal contact" set forth in Rule 21 NCAC 06C .0202 is currently not defined and is ambiguous.*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0203

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 5, what is an "administrative hearing"? Do you mean "contested case"?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06C .0203 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1509 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06C .0203 REQUEST AFTER INFORMAL EFFORTS**

4 Following informal contact with the Board as set out in 21 NCAC 06C .0202, if still dissatisfied, the person may file  
5 a written request for an administrative hearing with the Board.

6  
7 *History Note: Authority G.S. 150B-38;*  
8 *Eff. February 1, 1976;*  
9 *Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*  
10 *Amended Eff. June 1, 2008; May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*  
11 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0204

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 4, what is an "administrative hearing"? Do you mean "contested case"?*

*Also on line 4, replace "must" with "shall"*

*Please begin all Items with articles*

*End Items (1) through (3) with semicolons, not commas.*

*In Items (2) and (3), define "concise"*

*In Item (4), define "clear and specific"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06C .0204 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1509 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06C .0204      CONTENTS OF REQUEST**

A written request for an administrative hearing must contain the following information:

(1) name and address of petitioner,

(2) a concise statement of the Board action being challenged,

(3) a concise statement of the way in which the petitioner has been aggrieved, and

(4) a clear and specific demand for a hearing.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 150B-38;*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, ~~1978~~, 1978;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0205

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*What is the use of this Rule? Why do you need it?*

*On line 4, define "promptly"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06C .0205 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1509 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06C .0205      ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

4 Requests for administrative hearings shall be promptly acknowledged by the Board or its legal counsel and, a hearing  
5 shall be scheduled.

6  
7 *History Note:      Authority G.S. 150B-38;*  
8 *Eff. February 1, 1976;*  
9 *Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*  
10 *Amended Eff. June 1, 2008; May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*  
11 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0501

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☐ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☐ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☒ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
  - ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule because it essentially recites statute.*

*G.S. 150B-38(b) states:*

*Prior to any agency action in a contested case, the agency shall give the parties in the case an opportunity for a hearing without undue delay and notice not less than 15 days before the hearing.*

*As written, the rule recites the law, but less clearly. This rule is unnecessary.*

Article 3A.

Other Administrative Hearings.

**§ 150B-38. Scope; hearing required; notice; venue.**

(a) The provisions of this Article shall apply to:

- (1) Occupational licensing agencies.
- (2) The State Banking Commission, the Commissioner of Banks, and the Credit Union Division of the Department of Commerce.
- (3) The Department of Insurance and the Commissioner of Insurance.
- (4) The State Chief Information Officer in the administration of the provisions of Article 14 of Chapter 143B of the General Statutes.
- (5) The North Carolina State Building Code Council.
- (6) The State Board of Elections in the administration of any investigation or audit under the provisions of Article 22A of Chapter 163 of the General Statutes.

(b) Prior to any agency action in a contested case, the agency shall give the parties in the case an opportunity for a hearing without undue delay and notice not less than 15 days before the hearing. Notice to the parties shall include:

- (1) A statement of the date, hour, place, and nature of the hearing;
- (2) A reference to the particular sections of the statutes and rules involved; and
- (3) A short and plain statement of the facts alleged.

(c) Notice shall be given by one of the methods for service of process under G.S. 1A-1, Rule 4(j) or Rule 4(j3). If given by registered or certified mail, by signature confirmation as provided by the United States Postal Service, or by designated delivery service authorized pursuant to 26 U.S.C. § 7502(f)(2) with delivery receipt, notice shall be deemed to have been given on the delivery date appearing on the return receipt, copy of proof of delivery provided by the United States Postal Service, or delivery receipt. If notice cannot be given by one of the methods for service of process under G.S. 1A-1, Rule 4(j) or Rule 4(j3), then notice shall be given in the manner provided in G.S. 1A-1, Rule 4(j1).

(d) A party who has been served with a notice of hearing may file a written response with the agency. If a written response is filed, a copy of the response must be mailed to all other parties not less than 10 days before the date set for the hearing.

(e) All hearings conducted under this Article shall be open to the public. A hearing conducted by the agency shall be held in the county where the agency maintains its principal office. A hearing conducted for the agency by an administrative law judge requested under G.S. 150B-40 shall be held in a county in this State where any person whose property or rights are the subject matter of the hearing resides. If a different venue would promote the ends of justice or better serve the convenience of witnesses, the agency or the administrative law judge may designate another county. A person whose property or rights are the subject matter of the hearing waives his objection to venue if he proceeds in the hearing.

(f) Any person may petition to become a party by filing with the agency or hearing officer a motion to intervene in the manner provided by G.S. 1A-1, Rule 24. In addition, any person interested in a contested case under this Article may intervene and participate to the extent deemed appropriate by the agency hearing officer.

(g) When contested cases involving a common question of law or fact or multiple proceedings involving the same or related parties are pending before an agency, the agency may

order a joint hearing of any matters at issue in the cases, order the cases consolidated, or make other orders to reduce costs or delay in the proceedings.

(h) Every agency shall adopt rules governing the conduct of hearings that are consistent with the provisions of this Article.

(i) Standards adopted by the State Chief Information Officer and applied to information technology as defined in G.S. 143B-1320. (1985, c. 746, s. 1; 1985 (Reg. Sess., 1986), c. 1022, s. 6(3); 1989, c. 76, s. 30; c. 751, s. 7(45); 1991 (Reg. Sess., 1992), c. 959, s. 76; 1999-434, s. 17; 2001-141, s. 8; 2001-193, s. 12; 2001-487, s. 21(h); 2010-169, s. 7; 2011-332, s. 2.3; 2015-241, ss. 7A.3, 7A.4(ff).)

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0501

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*What is the need for this Rule? This recites G.S. 150B-38(b).*

(b) Prior to any agency action in a contested case, the agency shall give the parties in the case an opportunity for a hearing without undue delay and notice not less than 15 days before the hearing.

*Assuming you need it:*

*On line 4, write this clearly. State who will do what; for instance, "The Board shall give notice of a hearing..."*

*Also on line 4, define "reasonably"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06C .0501 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1509 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06C .0501 REASONABLE NOTICE**

4 Notice of a hearing shall be given reasonably in advance of the hearing to allow the party affected time in which to  
5 prepare for the hearing and will not be less than 15 days.

6  
7 *History Note: Authority G.S. 150B-38;*  
8 *Eff. February 1, 1976;*  
9 *Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*  
10 *Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*  
11 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0502

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Who will make the determination in this Rule? The Board, the Chairman?*

*On line 4, define "pertinent"*

*In Items (2) and (4), what is the lodestar for determining the "probability" here?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06C .0502 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1509 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06C .0502 NOTICE AND HEARING**

In determining periods between notice and hearing, all pertinent factors will be considered and may include the following:

- (1) the complexity of the issues involved;
- (2) the probable length of the presentations at the hearing;
- (3) the number of parties;
- (4) the probable success of notifying all the parties without resorting to publication; and
- (5) the time and place of regularly scheduled meetings of the Board.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 150B-38;*  
*Eff. February 1, 1976;*  
*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*  
*Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*  
*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0503

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*What is the need for this Rule? Why are you putting in Rule that Board staff contact information will be included in the notice of hearing that the Board produces?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06C .0503 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1509 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06C .0503      ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON NOTICES AND HEARINGS**

4 In addition to the items specified in G.S. 150B-38 to be included in the notice, it shall include the name, title, address  
5 and phone number of Board personnel to contact for further information or discussion.

6  
7 *History Note:      Authority G.S. 150B-38;*  
8 *Eff. February 1, 1976;*  
9 *Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*  
10 *Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*  
11 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0504

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*What is the use of this Rule?*

*Assuming you need the Rule, change the statutory reference on line 4 to G.S. 150B-38(d)*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06C .0504 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1509 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06C .0504 WRITTEN ANSWERS TO NOTICE**

4 Written answers or responses to a notice of hearing in a contested case shall be filed pursuant to G.S. 150B-38(b).

5  
6 *History Note: Authority G.S. 150B-38;*  
7 *Eff. February 1, 1976;*  
8 *Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*  
9 *Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*  
10 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0601

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*What is the use of this Rule? It mostly recites G.S. 150B-40(b) and (e). Do you need it to give notice to your regulated public?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06C .0601 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1509 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06C .0601 WHO HEARS CONTESTED CASES**

4 All contested case hearings resulting from actions of the Board shall be heard by a majority of the Board, unless the  
5 Board elects to request an administrative law judge pursuant to G.S. 150B-40(e).

6  
7 *History Note: Authority G.S. 150B-40;*  
8 *Eff. February 1, 1976;*  
9 *Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*  
10 *Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*  
11 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0701

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Why do you need this Rule? Do you not include the location in the Notice of Hearing?*

*On line 4, replace "will" with "shall"*

*On line 5, insert a comma after "event"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06C .0701 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1509 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06C .0701 LOCATION**

4 All contested case hearings will be held at the office of the Board unless the Board elects appointment of an  
5 administrative law judge. In that event the location will be determined by G.S. 150B-38(e).

6  
7 *History Note: Authority G.S. 150B-38;*  
8 *Eff. February 1, 1976;*  
9 *Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*  
10 *Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*  
11 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0801

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Why do you need this Rule? You are simply referencing the statute.*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06C .0801 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1509 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06C .0801      REQUIREMENTS FOR INTERVENTION**

Petitions to intervene shall be handled pursuant to G.S. 150B-38(f).

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 150B-38;*  
*Eff. February 1, 1976;*  
*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*  
*Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*  
*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0807

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*So that I understand, this Rule is intended to cover both intervention of right and permissive?  
Are you addressing G.S. 150B-38(f)?*

### **§ 150B-38. Scope; hearing required; notice; venue.**

(f) Any person may petition to become a party by filing with the agency or hearing officer a motion to intervene in the manner provided by G.S. 1A-1, Rule 24. In addition, any person interested in a contested case under this Article may intervene and participate to the extent deemed appropriate by the agency hearing officer.

*On lines 4 and 5, replace "will" with "shall"*

*On line 4, define or delete "promptly"*

*On line 5, insert a comma after "intervention"*

*Also on line 5, replace "such" with "the"*

*On line 6, insert a comma after "evidence"*

*On line 6, replace "which" with "that"*

*On line 6, what other matters may the Board deem necessary? How will the decision be made?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06C .0807 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1509 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06C .0807 ALLOWANCE**

If the Board decides to allow intervention, notification of that decision will be issued promptly to all parties, including the petitioner. In cases of permissive intervention such notification will include a statement of the limitations, if any, of time, subject matter, evidence or any other matters deemed necessary by the Board which are imposed upon the intervenor.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 150B-38;  
Eff. February 1, 1976;  
Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;  
Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~. 1989;  
Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0808

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*What is the purpose of this Rule?*

*On lines 4 and 5, replace "will" with "shall" both places.*

*On line 4, define "promptly"*

*On line 4, replace "Such" with "The"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06C .0808 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1509 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06C .0808 DENIAL**

4 If the Board decides to deny intervention, the petitioner will be notified promptly in writing. Such notification will  
5 state all reasons for the decision and will be issued to the petitioner and to all parties.

6  
7 *History Note: Authority G.S. 150B-38;*  
8 *Eff. February 1, 1976;*  
9 *Readopted Eff. February 8, ~~1978~~, 1978;*  
10 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0903

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*What is the purpose of this Rule? Isn't this a bylaw? Or is this for the hearing record?*

*On line 4, state "or other factors precludes..."*

*Also on line 4, replace "him" with "him or her"*

*On line 5, replace "he" with "he or she"*

*On line 6, replace "his" with "his or her"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06C .0903 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1509 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06C .0903      BIAS OF BOARD MEMBER**

4 If for any reason a member of the Board determines that personal bias or other factors would keep him from being  
5 able to hear a contested case and perform all duties in an impartial manner, he shall submit in writing to the Chairman  
6 his disqualification and the reasons therefore as required by Chapter 138A of the General Statutes.

7  
8 *History Note:      Authority G.S. 138A-36; 150B-38; 150B-40;*  
9 *Eff. February 1, 1976;*  
10 *Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*  
11 *Amended Eff. June 1, 2008; May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*  
12 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0904

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*What is the need for this Rule? Isn't this addressed by G.S. 150B-40(b)? Is this an attempt to clarify the requirements of a "timely and sufficient affidavit" in the statute?*

*On line 6, replace "such" with "his or her"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06C .0904 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1509 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06C .0904      BIAS CLAIMED BY PARTY**

4 If for any reason any party in a contested case believes that a member of the Board is personally biased or otherwise  
5 unable to hear the case and perform all duties in an impartial manner, the party may file a sworn, notarized affidavit  
6 stating the reasons for such belief with the Chairman.

7  
8 *History Note:      Authority G.S. 150B-40;*  
9 *Eff. February 1, 1976;*  
10 *Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*  
11 *Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~. 1989;*  
12 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0905

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 4, replace "must" with "shall"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06C .0905 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1509 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06C .0905 AFFIDAVIT OF DISQUALIFICATION**

4 An affidavit of disqualification must state all facts the party deems relevant to the disqualification of the member of  
5 the Board.

6  
7 *History Note: Authority G.S. 150B-40;*  
8 *Eff. February 1, 1976;*  
9 *Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*  
10 *Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*  
11 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0906

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Is this Rule intended to cover all affidavits? It appears to do so, given the reference to "affidavit of disqualification" and "all other affidavits". However, this is contradicted by the second sentence implying that this is for affidavits of disqualification. What does this Rule address?*

*If you intend to address all affidavits, are you not following the Rules of Civil Procedure for other affidavits? (See NCRCP, Rule 6(d))*

*I recommend breaking this rule into two Paragraphs. Paragraph (a) would be for the affidavit of disqualification and Paragraph (b) would be for the second sentence.*

*On line 4, replace "will" with "shall"*

*On line 5, replace "which" with "that"*

*Also, what is a "reasonable belief" or is this in the opinion of the filing party?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06C .0906 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1509 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06C .0906 FILING AFFIDAVIT**

4 An affidavit of disqualification will be considered timely if filed before commencement of the hearing. Any other  
5 affidavit may be found timely provided it is filed at the first opportunity after the party becomes aware of facts which  
6 give rise to a reasonable belief that a member of the Board may be disqualified.

7  
8 *History Note: Authority G.S. 150B-40;*  
9 *Eff. February 1, 1976;*  
10 *Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*  
11 *Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~. 1989;*  
12 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0907

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In Item (1), lines 6-7, when will this occur? If the Board determines it needs more information?*

*In Item (2), when will this occur?*

*In Item (3), replace "his" with "his or her" and this is only if one is appointed under Item (2), correct? If so, state that.*

*In Item (4), this is required by G.S. 150B-42(b)(2). Do you need this in the Rule?*

*In the History Note, why are you citing to G.S. 86A-5?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06C .0907 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1509 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06C .0907      DISQUALIFICATION**

The members of the Board who are not challenged in an affidavit of disqualification shall decide whether to disqualify the person being challenged by the following procedural rules:

- (1) The person whose disqualification is to be determined shall not participate in the decision but may be called upon to furnish information to the remaining members of the Board.
- (2) The Chairman shall appoint a member of the Board or the Executive Director to investigate the allegations of the affidavit, if necessary.
- (3) The investigator shall report his findings and recommendations to the remaining members of the Board who shall then decide whether to disqualify the challenged individual.
- (4) A record of the proceedings shall be maintained as part of the contested case record.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-5; 150B-40;  
Eff. February 1, 1976;  
Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;  
Amended Eff. September 1, 2013; May 1, ~~1989~~ 1989;  
Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0909

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☐ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☐ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☒ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
  - ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule because it essentially recites statute and another Rule in the Subchapter.*

*The Rule states:*

When a majority of the Board is disqualified or elects not to hear a contested case, the Board may request appointment of an administrative law judge pursuant to G.S. 150B-40(e).

*G.S. 150B-40(e) states, in relevant part:*

- (e) When a majority of an agency is unable or elects not to hear a contested case, the agency shall apply to the Director of the Office of Administrative Hearings for the designation of an administrative law judge to preside at the hearing of a contested case under this Article.

*Rule 21 NCAC 06C .0601 states:*

### **21 NCAC 06C .0601 WHO HEARS CONTESTED CASES**

All contested case hearings resulting from actions of the Board shall be heard by a majority of the Board, unless the Board elects to request an administrative law judge pursuant to G.S. 150B-40(e).

*As written, the rule recites the law and another Rule in the Subchapter and is unnecessary.*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel

**§ 150B-40. Conduct of hearing; presiding officer; ex parte communication.**

(a) Hearings shall be conducted in a fair and impartial manner. At the hearing, the agency and the parties shall be given an opportunity to present evidence on issues of fact, examine and cross-examine witnesses, including the author of a document prepared by, on behalf of or for the use of the agency and offered into evidence, submit rebuttal evidence, and present arguments on issues of law or policy.

If a party fails to appear in a contested case after he has been given proper notice, the agency may continue the hearing or proceed with the hearing and make its decision in the absence of the party.

(b) Except as provided under subsection (e) of this section, hearings under this Article shall be conducted by a majority of the agency. An agency shall designate one or more of its members to preside at the hearing. If a party files in good faith a timely and sufficient affidavit of the personal bias or other reason for disqualification of any member of the agency, the agency shall determine the matter as a part of the record in the case, and its determination shall be subject to judicial review at the conclusion of the proceeding. If a presiding officer is disqualified or it is impracticable for him to continue the hearing, another presiding officer shall be assigned to continue with the case, except that if assignment of a new presiding officer will cause substantial prejudice to any party, a new hearing shall be held or the case dismissed without prejudice.

(c) The presiding officer may:

- (1) Administer oaths and affirmations;
- (2) Sign and issue subpoenas in the name of the agency, requiring attendance and giving of testimony by witnesses and the production of books, papers, and other documentary evidence;
- (3) Provide for the taking of testimony by deposition;
- (4) Regulate the course of the hearings, set the time and place for continued hearings, and fix the time for filing of briefs and other documents;
- (5) Direct the parties to appear and confer to consider simplification of the issues by consent of the parties; and
- (6) Apply to any judge of the superior court resident in the district or presiding at a term of court in the county where a hearing is pending for an order to show cause why any person should not be held in contempt of the agency and its processes, and the court shall have the power to impose punishment as for contempt for acts which would constitute direct or indirect contempt if the acts occurred in an action pending in superior court.

(d) Unless required for disposition of an ex parte matter authorized by law, a member of an agency assigned to make a decision or to make findings of fact and conclusions of law in a contested case under this Article shall not communicate, directly or indirectly, in connection with any issue of fact or question of law, with any person or party or his representative, except on notice and opportunity for all parties to participate. This prohibition begins at the time of the notice of hearing. An agency member may communicate with other members of the agency and may have the aid and advice of the agency staff other than the staff which has been or is engaged in investigating or prosecuting functions in connection with the case under consideration or a factually-related case. This section does not apply to an agency employee or party representative with professional training in accounting, actuarial science, economics or financial analysis insofar as the case involves financial practices or conditions.

(e) When a majority of an agency is unable or elects not to hear a contested case, the agency shall apply to the Director of the Office of Administrative Hearings for the designation of an administrative law judge to preside at the hearing of a contested case under this Article. Upon receipt of the application, the Director shall, without undue delay, assign an administrative law judge to hear the case.

The provisions of this Article, rather than the provisions of Article 3, shall govern a contested case in which the agency requests an administrative law judge from the Office of Administrative Hearings.

The administrative law judge assigned to hear a contested case under this Article shall sit in place of the agency and shall have the authority of the presiding officer in a contested case under this Article. The administrative law judge shall make a proposal for decision, which shall contain proposed findings of fact and proposed conclusions of law.

An administrative law judge shall stay any contested case under this Article on motion of an agency which is a party to the contested case, if the agency shows by supporting affidavits that it is engaged in other litigation or administrative proceedings, by whatever name called, with or before a federal agency, and this other litigation or administrative proceedings will determine the position, in whole or in part, of the agency in the contested case. At the conclusion of the other litigation or administrative proceedings, the contested case shall proceed and be determined as expeditiously as possible.

The agency may make its final decision only after the administrative law judge's proposal for decision is served on the parties, and an opportunity is given to each party to file exceptions and proposed findings of fact and to present oral and written arguments to the agency. (1985, c. 746, s. 1; 1985 (Reg. Sess., 1986), c. 1022, ss. 1(1), 6(3), 6(4).)

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06C .0909

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 4, when will the Board not request appointment of an administrative law judge when the majority of the Board is disqualified or elects not to hear the case? Do you mean "shall"?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06C .0909 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1509 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06C .0909 DISQUALIFICATION OF MAJORITY OF BOARD**

4 When a majority of the Board is disqualified or elects not to hear a contested case, the Board may request appointment  
5 of an administrative law judge pursuant to G.S. 150B-40(e).

6  
7 *History Note: Authority G.S. 150B-40;*  
8 *Eff. February 1, 1976;*  
9 *Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*  
10 *Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*  
11 *Readopted July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06D .0101

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Why do you need this Rule? It's the only Rule in the Subchapter and it simply states that the agency will follow the law.*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06D .0101 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1509 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06D .0101      CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS**

4 Contested case hearings shall be conducted pursuant to Article 3A of G.S. 150B.

5  
6 *History Note:      Authority G.S. 150B-38;*

7 *Eff. February 1, 1976;*

8 *Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

9 *Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*

10 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06F .0101

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Typically, the use of the words "minimum" and "at least" are discouraged in rulemaking, as rules set the minimum criteria. Throughout this Rule, do you need these terms? You may need them, but I did want to check.*

*In (a)(2), line 6, replace "ten" with "10" [see Rule 26 NCAC 02C .0108(9)(b)]*

*Also on line 6, define "sanitary and safe condition" and "sufficient"*

*In (a)(3), line 8, define "practical area" and change "ten" to "10"*

*In (a)(4), please see the earlier question regarding "practical area" and on line 10, change "ten" to "10" Alternatively, why not just end the sentence after "chair" on line 9?*

*In (a)(7), line 13, define "sufficient" And who determines this?*

*In (a)(8), what are these "smooth, nonporous materials" covering the floor? And are they required, or is the just the concrete/wood required?*

*In (a)(9), line 16, I suggest replacing "for example" with "such as"*

*On line 16, state "blackboard space or slide programs,"*

*Also on line 16, define "sufficient"*

*In (a)(10), line 19, what is the "practical work area"? If it is the same as the "practical area" in (a)(3) and (4), why isn't it called the same thing here?*

*On line 19, define "easily"*

*In (a)(11), line 21, "airtight" is one word. And who determines if it is "as possible"?*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

*In (a)(12), line 22, I suggest replacing “such” with “so”*

*What is the difference between (a)(7) and (a)(13)? Why do you need them both? Or is “lavatory” a term of art here that refers to a sink for washing hair?*

*On line 25, what do you mean by “unobstructed”? Completely clear?*

*Also on line 25, what is a “barbering area”?*

*In (a)(14), G.S. 86A-15(a)(1)(b) states that there shall be a separation “for areas used for purposes other than barber services, cosmetology services, or shoe shining services.” Is that your intent here? Should the Rule cite to the allowance in that law?*

*In (a)(15), what is the “practical area”?*

*In (a)(16), is this applicable only to the classroom area required by (a)(15)?*

*On line 28, should it read “chair for each of the instructors”?*

*In (a)(17), you are only accepting time clocks for electronic recordation?*

*In (a)(18), line 31, what is “informational”? Do you need this adjective? Won’t simply stating “have a sign displayed...” suffice? Also, please replace “indicating” with “stating”*

*In (a)(19), line 34, there is no 21 NCAC 06F .0210. Did you mean to cite to Rule .0120? Also, I recommend you state “Rule .0210 of this Subchapter”*

*Also on line 34, I suggest replacing “prescribed under” with “set forth in”*

*On lines 34 through 35, what other “memorandum, letter, or rule” are you referring to?*

*On line 35, replace “which” with “that”*

*Do you need to retain the language on lines 36 through 37? I ask because you are saying that Paragraph (a) applies to schools permitted or renovated in the last 22 years. Do you have schools that are older than that that would not be subject to this Paragraph?*

*Assuming you need to keep it, pull the language on lines 36-37 to the left margin. On line 36, replace “which” with “that”*

*In Paragraph (b), Page 2, do you need to retain this language?*

*Also in (b), where is this Table found in the Building Code? If you want to incorporate this standard by reference, you will need to do so pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.6 and state whether you incorporate subsequent amendments and editions, and where the table can be found.*

*Paragraph (c) contradicts the language on lines 36 and 37, which says that the distance does apply. Wouldn’t this be better placed in (a)(13), rather than here?*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

*Delete Paragraph (d). This language is now a mandate that was met two years ago, and since every school was required to comply at that time, it is no longer necessary in this Rule.*

*In (e), line 7, do you need to retain the "June 1, 2013" language? And replace "must" with "shall" Can you state: "All barber schools seeking a permit shall..."?*

*In (e), what is "satisfactory"? Is this known to your regulated public?*

*In (f), what are you saying? That when the facility is not in use as a barber school, the facility may be used for other purposes? What do you mean in the sentences on lines 10 – 11?*

*In the History Note, why aren't you citing to G.S. 86A-22?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

21 NCAC 06F .0101 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1509 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06F .0101      PHYSICAL STRUCTURE**

(a) The physical structure of barber schools in North Carolina shall conform to the following criteria:

- (1) be a minimum of 14 linear feet wide;
- (2) be equipped with a minimum of ten barber chairs in sanitary and safe condition sufficient for the number of students enrolled;
- (3) have a minimum of 896 square feet in the practical area for the first ten chairs;
- (4) have an additional 70 square feet in the practical area for each additional barber chair over the required ten;
- (5) have at least five linear feet of space between each chair, center to center;
- (6) have no more than two students enrolled per barber chair;
- (7) be equipped with toilet facilities with hand-washing sink or basin sufficient to serve the number of people at the school;
- (8) have concrete or wood floors covered with smooth, nonporous materials;
- (9) have instructional materials, for example, blackboard space, slide programs, sufficient to teach barbering;
- (10) have a workstand, with a mounted mirror with minimum dimensions of 36 inches tall and 20 inches wide, for each barber chair in the practical work area, constructed of material that renders it easily cleaned;
- (11) have a tool cabinet for each barber chair, with a door as nearly air tight as possible;
- (12) have a towel cabinet, or other method of storage, such that clean towels are stored separate from used towels;
- (13) have at least one fully functional sink or lavatory, with hot and cold water, for each two barber chairs, located within seven unobstructed linear feet of each barbering area;
- (14) have the school separate from any other place or type of business by a wall of ceiling height;
- (15) have a classroom area, separate from the practical area;
- (16) have desk chairs sufficient to serve the number of students enrolled, and a desk and chair for the instructors;
- (17) have a time clock for electronic recordation of student hours;
- (18) have an informational sign displayed in each practical area of the school indicating that all barbering services are performed by students; and
- (19) have a bulletin board hanging in each classroom area with a posting of the sanitation rules and minimum school curricula as prescribed under 21 NCAC 06F .0210, or any other memorandum, letter or rule issued by the Board which states it is to be posted for the information of students.

This Paragraph applies to barber schools permitted on or after December 1, 1994 or which undergo structural renovations after that date.

1 (b) Barber schools permitted on or after July 1, 2008, shall have a minimum of 20 square feet per student in the  
2 classroom as stated in the Occupancy Building Code Table.

3 (c) The sink distance requirement set forth in Subparagraph (a)(13) of this Rule does not apply to barber schools  
4 permitted on or before September 1, 2009.

5 (d) All shops must comply with the minimum mirror dimensions set forth in Subchapter (a)(10) of this Rule by June  
6 1, 2014.

7 (e) All barber schools permitted after June 1, 2013, must receive a satisfactory building inspection by the jurisdiction  
8 having authority prior to obtaining a shop inspection pursuant to 21 NCAC 06L .0105.

9 (f) The facilities of the barber school may be used for other purposes when not being used as a barber school. A barber  
10 school may not operate simultaneously with any other school or educational purpose. It must be clear that the barber  
11 school is the only activity offered in either academic or practical teaching areas and no other purpose.

12  
13 *History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-15; 86A-22;*

14 *Eff. February 1, 1976;*

15 *Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

16 *Amended Eff. September 1, 2013; October 1, 2009; June 1, 2008; December 1, 1994; May 1,*

17 ~~*1989; 1989;*~~

18 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06F .0102

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*I think this Rule is cluttered. As I understand it, the Board is requiring each school to employ a manager responsible for the operation of the school. The position is full-time, and no manager may be employed by more than one school or barbershop. Each manager is required to hold a current instructor certificate. If this is correct, why not say something like that?*

*Further, is this manager one of the instructors required by G.S. 86A-22(2)? If not, what is the Board's authority to require the hiring of a manager?*

*In (a), line 4, what is "overall operation"?*

*In (b), can you say "A barber school manager shall not manage another school or barber shop."? That seems much simpler.*

*In (c), line 7, what do you mean by "devote full time" and "majority"?*

*On line 9, do you need "whether present on the premises or not"?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06F .0102 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1510 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06F .0102      MANAGER**

(a) Each barber school shall have ~~at least~~ one manager who is responsible for the overall operation of the school and who holds a current instructor's certificate.

(b) A barber school manager shall not also be a manager of a barber ~~shop~~ shop or another school.

(c) A barber school manager shall devote full time to the barber school by being present on the premises the majority of the time instruction to students is being provided. The barber school manager is accountable for activities at the school whether present on the premises or not.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-22;*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. April 1, 2010; May 1, 1989; March 1, ~~1983~~, 1983;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06F .0103

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 4, there will be more than one manager? I ask because in the amendment to Rule .0103, you struck "at least"*

*In (b), line 5, replace "must" with "shall"*

*Also on line 5, I take it you need to retain "at least"?*

*On line 6, what are these "emergencies"?*

*On line 7, replace "ten" with "10" [see Rule 26 NCAC 02C .0108(9)(b)]*

*The History Note needs to be fixed by combining lines 12 and 13. It should look like this:*

*Amended Eff. June 1, 2008; May 1, 1989; March 1, ~~1983~~. 1983;*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06F .0103 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1510 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06F .0103 FILING**

(a) Each barber school shall file with the Board the name of the manager or managers of the school.

(b) When a change in the management of a barber school occurs, the school must report the change at least 30 days before the change is effective, except in emergencies. If such change is due to an emergency, the filing shall be made not later than ten days after the change of management has occurred.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-22;  
Eff. February 1, 1976;  
Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;  
Amended Eff. June 1, 2008;  
May 1, 1989; March 1, ~~1983~~ 1983;  
Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06F .0104

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), what is your authority for this? G.S. 86A-22(2) states:*

(2) Each school shall employ at least two instructors for the first 40 enrolled students and employ at least one additional instructor for every additional 20 enrolled students. Schools that are organized as nonprofits and have obtained a ruling from the Internal Revenue Service recognizing their tax-exempt status shall have at least one instructor for every 20 enrolled students. **No school, whether for profit or nonprofit, shall provide practical training and theoretical training simultaneously unless at least two instructors are present.**

*If the school is only offering practical or theoretical training, what is the authority to require two instructors?*

*In (b), what do you mean by "monitor"?*

*In (c), I think this can be clearer. "Barber instructors shall barber only for the purpose of instruction or demonstration while on the premises of the barber school."*

*In (d), line 9, delete the comma after ".0120" and replace "must" with "shall"*

*On line 9, the instructors are certified, not licensed per G.S. 86A-23 and 86A-25.*

*In the History Note, shouldn't you also cite to G.S. 86A-23?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06F .0104 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1510 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06F .0104 INSTRUCTORS**

(a) Each barber school required by G.S. 86A-22(2) to employ at least two instructors shall have at least two instructors present at all times during instructional hours.

(b) At least one barber instructor shall monitor students engaged in barbering activities at all times.

(c) While present on the premises of the barber school, barber instructors shall not barber for compensation and shall barber only for the purpose of instruction or demonstration.

(d) All course work as outlined under 21 NCAC 06F .0120, must be taught by a licensed barber instructor.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-22;*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. September 1, 2009; June 1, 2008; May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06F .0109

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 4, replace "must" with "shall"*

*Consider breaking this Rule down into Items:*

*"A new application for a student permit shall be filed with the Board for:*

- (1) each student who drops out... school; and*
- (2) any barber... instruction."*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06F .0109 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1510 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06F .0109 RE-ENTERING SCHOOL**

4 A new application for a student permit must be filed with the Board for each student who drops out and later re-enrolls  
5 in a barber ~~school~~, school and for any barber re-enrolling in barber school for additional instruction.

6  
7 *History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-22(3);*

8 *Eff. February 1, 1976;*

9 *Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

10 *Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*

11 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06F .0110

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In Item (1), line 5, replace "which" with "that"*

*Also in Item (1), what do you mean? The roster is for practical work only, not theory?*

*In Item (2), line 7, delete or define "complete"*

*Also on line 7, insert a comma after "student"*

*In Item (3), line 9, insert a comma after "shaves"*

*On line 10, what other clinical services are you referring to? Does your regulated public know?*

*In Item (4), it appears you are missing language. Do you mean "... subject matter taught to the students..."?*

*In Item (5), I suggest inserting language. "provide to the Board the list..."*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06F .0110 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1510 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06F .0110      ROSTER AND STUDENT RECORDS**

Each barber school shall:

- (1) maintain an up-to-date written roster system which shall be used to ensure that each student serves substantially equal numbers of patrons;
- (2) maintain a complete record of each student including a weekly record of the number of days and hours the student attended classes in practical work and theory;
- (3) maintain a separate daily record of the number of patrons the student served for haircuts, shaves and other clinical services;
- (4) maintain a weekly record of the subject matter taught the student in theory classes;
- (5) provide the list of students required by G.S. 86A-22(5) by the 15th day of each month; and
- (6) maintain the signed acknowledgment regarding notification of the Board's rules regarding criminal convictions and sex offenders required by 21 NCAC 06F .0116.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-22;  
Eff. February 1, 1976;  
Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;  
Amended Eff. April 1, 2010; June 1, 2008; May 1, 1989; March 1, ~~1983~~; 1983;  
Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06F .0111

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 4, when will the Board request this?*

*Have you considered simplifying the language on lines 4-5? "Barber schools shall furnish to the Board copies of all records or reports the schools are required by statute or rule to keep..."?*

*Does this include the requirements of Rule 21 NCAC 06F .0110?*

*What does the last sentence on lines 7-8 mean? What are you trying to get at – that if the instructor has refused to fill in a time card, that is insufficient justification to not submit it?*

*Also, why do you need to specify that student time cards are required, given the language of Rule 21 NCAC 06F .0123? This language seems duplicative here. Also, please note that in the proposed amendment to Rule 21 NCAC 06F .0123, you are no longer calling them "time cards" but "electronic means" Please be consistent in terms.*

*On line 8, insert a comma after "instructor"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06F .0111 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1510 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06F .0111 COPIES OF BARBER SCHOOL RECORDS**

Barber schools shall furnish to the Board upon request copies of all records or reports required to be kept by barber schools, either by the North Carolina General Statutes or by the rules of the Board, including time sheets for instructors to verify compliance with 21 NCAC 06F .0104, and time cards for students to verify compliance with 21 NCAC 06F .0123. A school shall not refuse to submit any records or reports required due to a dispute or unfulfilled obligation with a student, instructor or third party.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-22;*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. September 1, 2009; June 1, 2008; May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06F .0113

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), who submits this? The school? If so, state that. "The barber school shall submit an application..."*

*On line 4, I assume you need to retain "at least"?*

*In (b), this is complex. Isn't the idea here that a student cannot be enrolled in the school until the Board issues the permit? Why not just state that instead of the first sentence?*

*In (c), line 9, replace "working" with "business"*

*On line 9 replace "his" with "his or her"*

*Also on line 9, insert a comma after "school"*

*So that I understand (c) – the school physically returns the permit?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06F .0113 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1510 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06F .0113      STUDENT PERMIT**

(a) An application for a student permit shall be submitted to the Board at least 10 days prior to the student beginning classes.

(b) A student shall be deemed enrolled for the purposes of compliance with the G.S. 86A-22 only from and after the date of issuance of a student permit by the Board. The student shall receive no credit for training received in barber school until a student permit has been issued for the student and received by the school.

(c) Within five working days of the date on which any student completes his course of study, drops out of school or transfers to another school, the barber school shall return to the Board the student permit issued for the student when the student enrolled in the school.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-22;*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. June 1, 2008; May 1, 1989; March 1, ~~1983~~ 1983;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06F .0114

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*How will this work? You do not specify which reports, records, or documents required. What are these?*

*On line 4, what is "applicable"?*

*Further, in Rule 21 NCAC 06F .0111, you are requiring schools to submit the time sheets for instructors. Are you requiring that for the individual instructor, two instructors and a student sign his or her time sheet?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06F .0114 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1510 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06F .0114      SIGNATURES ON REPORTS**

All reports, records, or other documents required by applicable statutes or rules shall be submitted to the Board ~~over~~  
with the signature-signatures of two instructors of the school, and co-signed by the student.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-22;*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. December 1, 1994; May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06F .0116

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☒ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☐ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
- ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule because the Board does not cite to, and staff cannot find, any statutory authority to require notice that individuals are registered sex offenders.*

*In Paragraph (a) of this Rule, the Board states that barber school applicants must be notified of the Board's statutes and rules regarding registered sex offenders. The Board does not have authority to inquire of sexual offender status.*

*It may be that the Board is relying upon G.S. 86A-18, which states, in relevant part:*

**§ 86A-18. Disqualifications for certificate.**

The Board may either refuse to issue or to renew, or may suspend or revoke any certificate of registration or barbershop permit or barber school permit for any one or combination of the following causes:

- (1) Conviction of the applicant or certificate holder of a felony proved by certified copy of the record of the court conviction;

*However, status on the NC Sex Offender and Public Protection Registry is not the same as having a felony conviction. It appears that the Board is conflating the two.*

*In addition, there are misdemeanor convictions that can cause an individual to be on the Registry (such as misdemeanor sexual battery). Therefore, even if the Commission finds that the Board has the authority to seek this because it can act based upon a felony conviction, staff believes the*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel

*Board cannot require this information for all individuals, who may be on the Registry due to a misdemeanor conviction.*

**§ 86A-18. Disqualifications for certificate.**

The Board may either refuse to issue or to renew, or may suspend or revoke any certificate of registration or barbershop permit or barber school permit for any one or combination of the following causes:

- (1) Conviction of the applicant or certificate holder of a felony proved by certified copy of the record of the court conviction;
- (2) Gross malpractice or gross incompetence;
- (3) Continued practice by a person knowingly having an infectious or contagious disease after being warned in writing by the Board to cease practice;
- (4) Habitual drunkenness or habitual addiction to the use of morphine, cocaine or other habit forming drugs;
- (5) The commission of any of the offenses described in subdivisions (3), (5), and (6) of G.S. 86A-20;
- (6) The violation of any one or more of the sanitary rules and regulations established by statute or rule or regulation of the Board, provided that the Board has previously given two written warnings to the individual committing the violation;
- (7) The violation of the rules and regulations pertaining to barber schools, provided that the Board has previously given two written warnings to the school. (1929, c. 119, s. 19; 1941, c. 375, s. 8; 1945, c. 830, s. 6; 1961, c. 477, s. 4; 1979, c. 695, s. 1; 1981, c. 457, s. 9.)

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06F .0116

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 5, is the only statute G.S. 86A-18?*

*What is your authority to require information for registered sex offenders who were not convicted of felonies?*

*In (b), why the Federal Bureau of Information and not the SBI? Are you relying upon G.S. 93B-8.1?*

*Also regarding Paragraph (b), I found this on the FBI website:*

The FBI's authority to conduct an Identity History Summary check for non-criminal justice purposes is based upon Public Law (Pub. L.) 92-544. Pursuant to that law, the FBI is empowered to exchange Identity History Summary information with officials of state and local governments for employment, licensing, which includes volunteers, and other similar non-criminal justice purposes, **if authorized by a state statute which has been approved by the Attorney General of the United States.** The U.S. Department of Justice has advised that the state statute establishing guidelines for a category of employment or the issuance of a license must, in itself, require fingerprinting and authorize the governmental licensing or employing agency to exchange fingerprint data directly with the FBI.

*I take it the Board has received this authorization? However, where is the fingerprinting requirement in your statutes?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06F .0116 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1510 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06F .0116 STUDENTS WITH CRIMINAL RECORDS**

(a) Prior to enrollment and the acceptance of any enrollment fee or tuition, the barber school shall notify the applicant of the Board's statutes and rules regarding criminal convictions and registered sex offenders and have the applicant sign and date the notice indicating that the applicant has been so informed.

(b) Persons making application for student permits who have been convicted of a felony shall furnish to the Board a certified copy of their Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal record report.

(c) Failure to include any information regarding felony convictions on applications for student permits shall result in revocation of a student permit after a hearing.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-18; 86A-22;*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. March 1, 1983;*

*Legislative Objection Lodged Eff. March 7, 1983;*

*Amended Eff. September 1, 2013; April 1, 2010; May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06F .0118

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*As I understand it, this Rule states that student permits are issued only for the specific application and that once a student permit is issued, the Board shall not refund the fee. Is that correct? If so, why not state that?*

*Alternatively, wouldn't this read better if the language were added to Rule 21 NCAC 06F .0113 and this Rule repealed?*

*Assuming you wish to leave this language here and not simplify it as suggested above:*

*In (a) and (b), state who will do what. "The Board shall not refund a fee..."*

*In (b), replace "will" with "shall"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06F .0118 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1510 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06F .0118 FEES**

(a) Once a person has paid the fee required for making application to obtain a student permit and the permit is issued, there shall be no refund of the fee paid.

(b) Upon a subsequent application for a student permit, no credit will be given for a fee paid for the first permit.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-25;*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, ~~1978~~, 1978;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06F .0119

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 4, replace "which" with "that"*

*On line 5, what are the "rules of the Board"? Do you mean the Rules in this Subchapter?*

*On line 6, replace "in which" with "where"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06F .0119 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1511 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06F .0119      INTRASTATE TRANSFERS**

Students attending barber schools which qualify under Chapter 86A of the North Carolina General Statutes and the rules of the Board may transfer from one school to another and receive credit for the attendance at each of the schools in which the student was enrolled.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-22(5);*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. May 1, 1989; March 1, ~~1983~~. 1983;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06F .0120

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*I take it that many of these terms, such as "Light Therapy" are terms known to your regulated public?*

*Also, just so I know – G.S. 86A-22(4) requires instruction on the "shedding and regrowth of hair." Is this addressed in the "The Skin, Scalp, and Hair" portion of classroom lecture?*

*Also, does "Shampooing and Scientific Hair and Scalp Treatments" include the requirements from 86A-22 for "shampooing, and the application of creams and lotions;"?*

*On line 9, insert a comma after "Stropping"*

*On line 11, insert a comma after "Mustaches"*

*On line 14, insert a comma after "Razor"*

*On line 15, insert a comma after "Waving"*

*On line 16, insert a comma after "Relaxing"*

*On lines 19 and 20, insert a comma after "Scalp"*

*On line 22, insert a comma after "Therapy"*

*On line 31, insert a comma after "Massages"*

*Also on line 31, what is "Packs"?*

*On line 32, insert a comma after "Coloring"*

*On Page 2, line 5, insert a comma after "Massages:"*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

*On line 6, insert a comma after "Coloring"*

*In (b), is the second sentence necessary? In the first sentence you state that the books and materials must be specifically created to teach barbering. Wouldn't that therefore preclude the use of cosmetology books?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06F .0120 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1511 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06F .0120 BARBER SCHOOL CURRICULA**

(a) The following categories and courses shall comprise the minimum course work for all students at barber schools:

	Hours
<u>Classroom Lecture and Study Periods:</u>	
Hygiene and Good Grooming, Professional Ethics	25
Bacteriology, Sterilization, Sanitation	50
Implements, Honing, Stropping and Shaving	30
Men's Haircutting	20
Cutting and Styling Curly Hair, Mustaches and Beards	10
Shampooing and Rinsing, Scalp and Hair Treatments	10
Theory of Massage and Facial Treatments	5
Men's Razor Cutting, Women's Razor and Shear Cutting	30
Finger Waving Men's Hair, Air Waving and Curling Iron Techniques	5
Permanent Waving For Men, Chemical Hair Relaxing and Blow Drying	25
Hair Coloring	10
Men's Hair Pieces	5
The Skin, Scalp and Hair	30
Disorders of the Skin, Scalp and Hair	15
Anatomy and Physiology	10
Electricity Therapy, Light Therapy and Chemistry	10
Barber Styling, Shop Management, and Product Knowledge	70
Licensing Laws and Rules and History of Barbering	20
<u>Supervised Practice in Barbering:</u>	
Shampooing and Scientific Hair and Scalp Treatments	55
Shaving	50
Tapered Hair Cutting	250
Hair Styling of Men and Women	400
Facials, Massages and Packs	10
Bleaching, Frosting, Hair Coloring and Body Permanents	90
Cutting and Fitting Hair Pieces	5
Hair Straightening	5
The Analyzing and Treatment of Hair and Skin Disorders	10
<u>Lectures and Demonstrations on Practical Work:</u>	

1	<u>Shampooing and Scientific Hair and Scalp Treatments</u>	15
2	<u>Shaving</u>	20
3	<u>Tapered Hair Cutting</u>	70
4	<u>Hair Styling of Men and Women</u>	100
5	<u>Facials, Massages and Packs</u>	5
6	<u>Bleaching, Frosting, Hair Coloring and Permanent Waving</u>	30
7	<u>Cutting and Fitting Hair Pieces</u>	5
8	<u>Hair Straightening</u>	3
9	<u>The Analyzing and Treating of Hair and Skin Disorders</u>	10
10	<u>Men's and Women's Razor Cutting</u>	15
11		
12	<u>Total Hours</u>	1528

(b) All barber schools shall use course books and training materials specifically created for the purpose of teaching barbering skills. Unless the course book or training material has separate and distinct sections covering the practice of barbering, cosmetology course books and training materials are not acceptable.

*History Note:* Authority G.S. 86A-22(1); 86A-22(4);  
Eff. March 1, 1983;  
Amended Eff. June 1, 2008; May 1, ~~1989~~ 1989;  
Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06F .0121

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Why do you need Paragraph (a)? G.S. 86A-22 allows the Board to approve schools. Are you saying that the schools aren't approved through an application?*

*Please confirm that the correct name is the "Division of Corrections" for Paragraphs (a) and (b). From a review of the DPS website, it appears that name is not correct.*

*In (b), have you considered making this simpler? For example, "Schools operated by the Division shall comply with all rules in this Subchapter; however, they are exempt from the requirements of Rule 21 NCAC 06F .0101(7) and (11)."*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06F .0121 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1511 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06F .0121      PENAL INSTITUTIONS**

(a) The Board may enter into memoranda of understanding or other agreements with the North Carolina Department of ~~Correction~~Public Safety, Division of ~~Prisons~~Corrections for the approval of schools of barbering at penal institutions within North Carolina.

(b) With the exception of the requirement regarding toilet facilities set forth in 21 NCAC 06F .0101(7) and a tool cabinet set forth in 21 NCAC 06F .0101(11), the Division of ~~Prisons~~Corrections shall otherwise comply with the same requirements as other barber schools.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-22;*

*Eff. June 1, ~~2008~~ 2008;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06F .0122

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 4, replace "must" with "shall"*

*On line 4, I take it "similar professional attire" is understood by your regulated public?*

*On line 4, do you need "self-identifying" here?*

*I know what a nametag is, but what you do mean by a "self-identifying pin"?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06F .0122 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1511 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06F .0122      UNIFORMS AND IDENTIFICATION**

All students must wear a clean, washable uniform, smock, or similar professional attire along with a self-identifying nametag or pin at all times during instructional hours.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-22;  
                            Eff. September 1, ~~2009~~ 2009;  
                            Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06F .0123

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Please note, I asked for Rule 21 NCAC 06F .0101(17) whether you were still requiring a time clock to record student hours. Given the amendment here to "means" and "data" please make sure you are accurately capturing in all rules the methods for recording student hours.*

*Also, what do you mean by "data" such that the original data is preserved?*

*On line 5, do you need to retain "at least"?*

*Please note my question for Rule 21 NCAC 06F .0111 questioning why you needed to state in two places that the Board will be able to review these means.*

*On line 5, the records must only be retained if the student graduates from the school, but not if the student transfers or drops out?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06F .0123 is readopted with changes as published in 30:14 NCR 1511 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06F .0123      TIME CLOCK AND RECORDATION OF STUDENT HOURS**

Each student shall use an electronic ~~time card~~ means for the recordation of instructional hours pursuant to 21 NCAC 06F .0124. The school shall maintain originals of each student time ~~card~~ data for at least one year following graduation of the individual student. Individual student time ~~cards~~ data shall be available for review by the Board.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-22;*

*Eff. September 1, ~~2009~~ 2009;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06F .0124

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Please note, you amended Rule 21 NCAC 06F .0123 to change "time cards" to "electronic means" Please be consistent with the terms here.*

*Also, please note earlier questions regarding the use of a time clock to accurately reflect what is intended in the Rule.*

*In (c), line 7, consider inserting a cross reference to Rule 21 NCAC 06F .0120 after "curricula"*

*In (c), I think you are trying to state that students may have no more than 8 hours per month of offsite instruction, and no more than 40 hours of offsite instruction in total, but that is not clear. Please clarify (c) and remove "total" from after "8"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06F .0124 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1511 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06F .0124      STUDENT HOURS**

(a) No student shall be given credit for more than eight total hours during any instruction day.

(b) Students shall ~~punch~~ clock-in their individual time cards upon entering the school for practical or theory hours and shall clock-out for any period of break from instruction, even if remaining on school premises.

(c) In meeting the minimum course work and designated barber school curricula, no student shall be given credit for more than 40 total hours or 8 total hours per month that were obtained by instruction or demonstration off school premises or from a field trip.

*History Note:*      *Authority G.S. 86A-22;*  
                             *Eff. September 1, ~~2009~~ 2009;*  
                             *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06F .0125

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 5, to what "monetary penalties" are you referring?*

*On line 7, please insert a comma after ".0120"*

*In (b), is there a deadline to submit the revised handbook?*

*Also, consider stating "An update copy of the handbook... to the Board following any amendment or revision."*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06F .0125 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1511 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06F .0125 SCHOOL HANDBOOKS AND ENROLLMENT AGREEMENTS**

(a) Every school shall provide a school handbook to its students upon enrollment containing the enrollment agreement, tuition fee schedule, all monetary penalties and fees, reimbursement policies, school rules and regulations, tardiness and absenteeism policies, a syllabus or list of the school curricula containing the minimum hours for each subject matter to be taught in accordance with 21 NCAC 06F .0120 and the grading system for said curricula.

(b) A copy of the school handbook shall be submitted to the Board. An updated copy of the handbook shall be re-submitted to the Board should the handbook be amended or revised.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-22;  
Eff. September 1, ~~2009~~ 2009;  
Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06F .0126

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*So that I understand – is this Rule to approve schools that wish to offer more than 1528 hours? Or is this to approve the additional hours above the 1528 hours?*

*On line 4, state “For the purposes of this Rule, “extended education” means additional coursework...”*

*On line 4, “course work” is one word.*

*In Item (1), why not state “When a barber school wishes to provide extended education, the school shall:” and take out “instruction beyond the 1528 hours required to complete a barber education or to obtain barber licensing” After all, you defined “extended education” to mean that.*

*In Sub-Item (a)(1), consider further breaking this down into a list:*

- (a) Submit a proposed curriculum or syllabus that:*
  - (i) describes the purpose of the instruction;*
  - (ii) indicates how many students...”*
  - (iii) states where the instruction...; and*
  - (iv) states how many hours...”*

*If you don’t want to do this, please separate the clauses with semicolon and delete the “and” on line 8.*

*End line 11 with a semicolon, not a period.*

*End Sub-Item (1)(b) with a semicolon and “and”*

*In Item (2), line 14, change “will” to “shall”*

*On line 15, define “appropriate”*

*In Item (3), line 16, replace “will” with “shall”*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

*In Item (4), line 18, shouldn't "Board" be capitalized?*

*On line 19, replace "will" with "shall"*

*So that I understand – the Board inspector will only evaluate these schools, not the ones offering instruction under the rest of the rules in this Subchapter?*

*End Sub-Items (4)(a) through (c) with semicolons, not periods. End (4)(c) with a semicolon and "and"*

*In Sub-Item (4)(a), line 20, delete "Like other barber school classes," and begin the sentence "Whether"*

*On line 20, define "accurate." Isn't this as required by the other Rules in the Subchapter?*

*In Sub-Item (4)(c), line 23, define "appropriate" Do you mean meeting the requirements of Rule 21 NCAC 06F .0101?*

*In Sub-Item (4)(d), line 25, delete the hyphen between "barber" and "school"*

*Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06F .0126 is adopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1511 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06F .0126      EXTENDED EDUCATION**

"Extended education" is additional course work beyond the 1,528 hours required to complete barber school, or to initially obtain a license from the North Carolina Board of Barber Examiners.

(1) When a barber school wishes to provide instruction beyond the 1,528 hours required to complete a barber education or to obtain barber licensing, the school shall:

(a) Submit a proposed curriculum or syllabus that describes the purpose of the instruction and indicates how many students are expected to participate in the instruction, where the instruction would be provided, and how many hours of instruction are required or will be provided in the course of instruction.

(b) Identify the instructors providing the instruction.

(c) Submit samples of the advertising or promotion for the program.

(2) Upon receipt of the information, the Board will review the information and determine whether the instruction is appropriate.

(3) After the instruction has been approved, the barber school will notify the Board if there are any changes to the instruction, including suspension or discontinuation the class.

(4) Upon approval, the course offering shall be subject to review of the barber school by the board inspector. The inspector will evaluate:

(a) Like other barber school classes, whether the school maintains accurate records as to the individuals in the class and the number of hours in the class.

(b) The presentation of the class.

(c) Whether the class is offered in appropriate classrooms for practical and academic instruction.

(d) Whether the class complies with the requirements of other barber-school instruction.

History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-22;

Eff. July 1, 2016.

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06G .0103

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Please note, the name of a Rule is not subject to review. However, since this Rule seems to addresses taking and passing the exam, I suggest renaming it to reflect this. For example, "Instructor Examination"*

*In (a), line 4, replace "must" with "shall"*

*I take it on line 4 you need to retain "at least"?*

*Do you have a Rule for how to register this exam? Is the process known?*

*In (b), line 7, state "he or she" and replace "must" with "shall"*

*So that I understand (b) – if the individual fails one portion, he or she can take it again. But what if they fail two of the three? The language in the Rule seems to address only failing one portion.*

*On line 8, replace "retaken" with "passed" assuming that is what you mean.*

*On line 8, replace "must" with "shall"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06G .0103 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1511 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06G .0103 GRADES**

(a) A prospective instructor of barbering must make a grade of at least 80 percent on all parts (written, practical, and oral) of the instructor's examination before being certified.

(b) If any applicant to be licensed as a barber school instructor fails any portion of the examination, but passes other portions, he must take and pass the failed portion within six months of the notification of failure. If the failed portion is not retaken within six months of the notification of failure, the applicant must take all parts of the examination again.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-23;  
Eff. February 1, 1976;  
Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;  
Amended Eff. May 1, 1989; March 1, ~~1983~~, 1983;  
Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06G .0106

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☒ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☐ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
- ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule for lack of statutory authority.*

*The Board does not cite to, and staff cannot find, any authority to require the applicant for an instructor's certificate have five years of good standing as a registered barber as set forth in Item (4).*

*G.S. 86A-23 states, in relevant part:*

### **§ 86A-23. Instructors.**

(a) The Board shall issue an instructor's certificate to **any currently registered barber who has passed an instructor's examination given by the Board**. This examination shall cover the subjects listed in G.S. 86A-22(4) and in the Textbook of Barber Styling approved by the Board.

*The statute does not restrict the certificate to those with five or more years of registration, and staff is not aware of any authority for the Board to add this requirement to issue the certificate. Therefore, staff recommends objection for lack of statutory authority for Item (4).*

*Further, staff notes that in Item (5), the Board is requiring a criminal background check. Staff notes that G.S. 86A-23 only requires an exam, an application, and a fee. This background check is not included in statute.*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel

**§ 86A-23. Instructors.**

(a) The Board shall issue an instructor's certificate to any currently registered barber who has passed an instructor's examination given by the Board. This examination shall cover the subjects listed in G.S. 86A-22(4) and in the Textbook of Barber Styling approved by the Board.

(b) A person desiring to take an instructor's examination must make application to the Board for examination on forms to be furnished by the Board and pay the instructor's examination fee. Each person who passes the instructor's examination shall be issued a certificate of registration as a registered instructor by paying the issuance fee. Every instructor's certificate shall expire on May 31 of each year. Any instructor's certificate issued under this Chapter is automatically suspended by operation of law after failure to renew the instructor's certificate by the expiration date and may be renewed only upon payment of all lapsed renewal fees and the required late fee. Any person whose instructor's certificate has expired for a period of three years or more shall be required to take and pass the instructor's examination before the certificate can be renewed. (1945, c. 830, s. 8; 1961, c. 577, s. 5; 1973, c. 1331, s. 3; 1979, c. 695, s. 1; 1981, c. 457, s. 13; 1995 (Reg. Sess., 1996), c. 605, s. 12.)

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06G .0106

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Please note, this is not the proper way to reflect changes to adoptions made after publication. Please see Rule 26 NCAC 02C .0405(b)(1).*

*On line 4, change "must" to "shall"*

*Is Item (1) necessary? G.S. 86A-23 requires that the Board only issue certificates to "currently registered barbers" after all.*

*In Item (2), please insert a cross-reference to Rule 21 NCAC 06N .0107, which sets forth the contents of the Form BAR-6.*

*In Item (3), what is this test? How does this fit in with the examination required by 21 NCAC 06G .0103?*

*On line 7, I understand if you need "at least" but you do not need to retain "or better" That is just redundant. Please delete it.*

*What is your authority for Item (4)?*

*For Item (5), please note my earlier questions regarding FBI background checks. Also, what is the authority to require this? Are you tying this to G.S. 86A-18? If so, why isn't this in the History Note? And don't you have this from when the individual applied to the barber school? Is this to update it?*

*In the History Note, why are you citing to G.S. 86A-22(2)?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06G .0106 is adopted with changes as published in 30:14 NCR 1512 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06G .0106 INSTRUCTOR APPLICATION**

4 To become a registered barber instructor an applicant must:

5 (1) meet the qualifications in G.S. 86A-3;

6 (2) furnish the Board with Form BAR-6 and pay the fee according to 21 NCAC 06N .0101;

7 (3) make a score of at least 70 percent or better on the clinical portion of the registered barber  
8 examination;

9 (4) have been a ~~registered~~ registered barber in good standing for five years; and

10 (5) submit a FBI Criminal Record Check with the application.

11  
12 History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-22(2); 86A-23(a); 86A-25;

13 Eff. July 1, 2016.

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06H .0101

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On the Submission for Permanent Rule form, Box 2, "Responsibilities" is misspelled. Please correct this.*

*In the Rule:*

*Wouldn't this language be better placed in Rule 21 NCAC 06F .0102?*

*In Item (1), I take it you need to retain "at least"?*

*And are you saying that the Board will act within 30 days to approve the school and issue the permit?*

*In the History Note, why are you citing to G.S. 86A-15?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06H .0101 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1512 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06H .0101 DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

Barber school managers shall:

(1) file for a school permit at least 30 days before opening the school for business;

(2) ensure that all students are instructed;

(3) ensure compliance with the North Carolina General Statutes governing barber schools and barbering and the administrative rules of the Board.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-13; 86A-15; 86A-22;*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. September 1, 2013; June 1, 2008; May 1, 1989; March 1, ~~1983~~; 1983;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06H .0102

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☒ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☐ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
- ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule for lack of statutory authority for Paragraph (a).*

*The Board does not cite to, and staff cannot find, any authority for the Rule to set the instructor-student ratio set in this Paragraph. G.S. 86A-22(2) states, in relevant part:*

### **§ 86A-22. Licensing and regulating barber schools and colleges.**

The North Carolina State Board of Barber Examiners may approve barber schools or colleges in the State, and may prescribe rules and regulations for their operation. The Board shall adopt rules establishing criteria for barber schools and colleges to maintain their accreditation. No barber school or college shall be approved by the Board unless the school or college meets all of the following requirements:

- (1) Each school shall employ at least two instructors for the first 40 enrolled students and employ at least one additional instructor for every additional 20 enrolled students. Schools that are organized as nonprofits and have obtained a ruling from the Internal Revenue Service recognizing their tax-exempt status shall have at least one instructor for every 20 enrolled students. No school, whether for profit or nonprofit, shall provide practical training and theoretical training simultaneously unless at least two instructors are present.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel

Therefore, staff believes that Subparagraphs (a)(1) and (2) should state “40”, as 50 students would require 3 instructors. Further, Subparagraph (a)(3) should state “60,” as staff reads the statute to require an additional instructor. If the Commission were to read the statute to not require an additional instructor for every student above the 40 threshold, and allow the subdivision in Subparagraphs (a)(1) through (3), Subparagraph (a)(4) is still outside of the statutory minimum. If the school is instructing over 100 students, the statute would dictate having at least 6 instructors.

Staff also does not read the statute to allow the Board to require in Paragraph (c) that the nonprofit educational institutions be established with a State university or community college.

Staff notes that this Rule was last amended in 1996. Session Law 2004-146 amended the law thusly:

The North Carolina State Board of Barber Examiners may approve barber schools or colleges in the State, and may prescribe rules and regulations for their operation. The Board shall adopt rules establishing criteria for barber schools and colleges to maintain their accreditation. No barber school or college shall be approved by the Board unless the school or college meets all of the following requirements:

- (1) Each school shall provide a course of instruction of at least 1528 hours.
- (2) Each school shall ~~have at least two instructors, except that nonprofit schools shall have at least one instructor for every 20 enrolled students. Each instructor must hold a valid instructor's certificate issued by the Board. At least one instructor must be on the premises of a barber school during regular instruction hours.~~ employ at least two instructors for the first 40 enrolled students and employ at least one additional instructor for every additional 20 enrolled students. Schools that are organized as nonprofits and have obtained a ruling from the Internal Revenue Service recognizing their tax-exempt status shall have at least one instructor for every 20 enrolled students. No school, whether for profit or nonprofit, shall provide practical training and theoretical training simultaneously unless at least two instructors are present.

Therefore, given the current language of the statute, staff recommends objection to this Rule for lack of statutory authority to set the student-instructor ratio outside of that set by the statute and lack of authority to require a nonprofit school to be established with a State university or community college.

**§ 86A-22. Licensing and regulating barber schools and colleges.**

The North Carolina State Board of Barber Examiners may approve barber schools or colleges in the State, and may prescribe rules and regulations for their operation. The Board shall adopt rules establishing criteria for barber schools and colleges to maintain their accreditation. No barber school or college shall be approved by the Board unless the school or college meets all of the following requirements:

- (1) Each school shall provide a course of instruction of at least 1528 hours.
- (2) Each school shall employ at least two instructors for the first 40 enrolled students and employ at least one additional instructor for every additional 20 enrolled students. Schools that are organized as nonprofits and have obtained a ruling from the Internal Revenue Service recognizing their tax-exempt status shall have at least one instructor for every 20 enrolled students. No school, whether for profit or nonprofit, shall provide practical training and theoretical training simultaneously unless at least two instructors are present.
- (3) An application for a student's permit, on a form prescribed by the Board, must be filed with the Board before the student enters school. No student may enroll without having obtained a student's permit.
- (4) Each student enrolled shall be given a complete course of instruction on the following subjects: hair cutting; shaving; shampooing, and the application of creams and lotions; care and preparation of tools and implements; scientific massaging and manipulating the muscles of the scalp, face, and neck; sanitation and hygiene; shedding and regrowth of hair; elementary chemistry relating to sterilization and antiseptics; instruction on common skin and scalp diseases to the extent that they may be recognized; pharmacology as it relates to preparations commonly used in barbershops; instruction in the use of electrical appliances and the effects of the use of these on the human skin; structure of the skin and hair; nerve points of the face; the application of hair dyes and bleaches; permanent waving; marcelling or hair pressing; frosting and streaking; and the statutes and regulations relating to the practice of barbering in North Carolina. The Board shall specify the minimum number of hours of instruction for each subject required by this subsection.
- (5) Each school shall file an up-to-date list of its students with the Board at least once a month. If a student withdraws or transfers, the school shall file a report with the Board stating the courses and hours completed by the withdrawing or transferring student. The school shall also file with the Board a list of students who have completed the amount of work necessary to meet the licensing requirements.
- (6) Each school shall comply with the sanitary requirements of G.S. 86A-15.
- (7)
  - a. Each school shall provide a guaranty bond unless the school has already provided a bond or an alternative to a bond under G.S. 115D-95.

The North Carolina State Board of Barber Examiners may revoke the approval of a school that fails to maintain a bond or an alternative to a bond pursuant to this subdivision or G.S. 115D-95.
  - b. When application is made for approval or renewal of approval, the applicant shall file a guaranty bond with the clerk of the superior court of the county in which the school will be located. The bond shall be in favor of the students. The bond shall be executed by the applicant as principal and

by a bonding company authorized to do business in this State. The bond shall be conditioned to provide indemnification to any student, or his parent or guardian, who has suffered a loss of tuition or any fees by reason of the failure of the school to offer or complete student instruction, academic services, or other goods and services related to course enrollment for any reason, including the suspension, revocation, or nonrenewal of a school's approval, bankruptcy, foreclosure, or the school ceasing to operate.

The bond shall be in an amount determined by the Board to be adequate to provide indemnification to any student, or his parent or guardian, under the terms of the bond. The bond amount for a school shall be at least equal to the maximum amount of prepaid tuition held at any time during the last fiscal year by the school. The bond amount shall also be at least ten thousand dollars (\$10,000).

Each application for approval shall include a letter signed by an authorized representative of the school showing in detail the calculations made and the method of computing the amount of the bond pursuant to this subpart and the rules of the Board. If the Board finds that the calculations made and the method of computing the amount of the bond are inaccurate or that the amount of the bond is otherwise inadequate to provide indemnification under the terms of the bond, the Board may require the applicant to provide an additional bond.

The bond shall remain in force and effect until cancelled by the guarantor. The guarantor may cancel the bond upon 30 days notice to the Board. Cancellation of the bond shall not affect any liability incurred or accrued prior to the termination of the notice period.

- c. An applicant that is unable to secure a bond may seek a waiver of the guaranty bond from the Board and approval of one of the guaranty bond alternatives set forth in this subpart. With the approval of the Board, an applicant may file with the clerk of the superior court of the county in which the school will be located, in lieu of a bond:
  1. An assignment of a savings account in an amount equal to the bond required (i) which is in a form acceptable to the Board; (ii) which is executed by the applicant; and (iii) which is executed by a state or federal savings and loan association, state bank, or national bank, that is doing business in North Carolina and whose accounts are insured by a federal depositors corporation; and (iv) for which access to the account in favor of the State of North Carolina is subject to the same conditions as for a bond in subpart b. above.
  2. A certificate of deposit (i) which is executed by a state or federal savings and loan association, state bank, or national bank, which is doing business in North Carolina and whose accounts are insured by a federal depositors corporation; and (ii) which is either payable to the State of North Carolina, unrestrictively endorsed to the Board; in the case of a negotiable certificate of

deposit, is unrestrictively endorsed to the Board; or in the case of a nonnegotiable certificate of deposit, is assigned to the Board in a form satisfactory to the Board; and (iii) for which access to the certificate of deposit in favor of the State of North Carolina is subject to the same conditions as for a bond in subpart b. above. (1945, c. 830, s. 8; 1961, c. 577, s. 5; 1973, c. 1331, s. 3; 1979, c. 695, s. 1; 1981, c. 457, s. 12; 1989 (Reg. Sess., 1990), c. 824, s. 3; 1995, c. 397, s. 1; 1995 (Reg. Sess., 1996), c. 605, ss. 10, 11; 2004-146, s. 7.)

## GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA SESSION 2003

### SESSION LAW 2004-146 SENATE BILL 1384

#### AN ACT AMENDING THE LAWS REGULATING THE PRACTICE OF BARBERING AND AUTHORIZING THE STATE BOARD OF BARBER EXAMINERS TO ASSESS CIVIL PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE LAWS OR RULES REGULATING THE PRACTICE OF BARBERING.

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

##### **"§ 86A-22. Licensing and regulating barber schools and colleges.**

The North Carolina State Board of Barber Examiners may approve barber schools or colleges in the State, and may prescribe rules and regulations for their operation. The Board shall adopt rules establishing criteria for barber schools and colleges to maintain their accreditation. No barber school or college shall be approved by the Board unless the school or college meets all of the following requirements:

- (1) Each school shall provide a course of instruction of at least 1528 hours.
- (2) Each school shall ~~have at least two instructors, except that nonprofit schools shall have at least one instructor for every 20 enrolled students. Each instructor must hold a valid instructor's certificate issued by the Board. At least one instructor must be on the premises of a barber school during regular instruction hours.~~ employ at least two instructors for the first 40 enrolled students and employ at least one additional instructor for every additional 20 enrolled students. Schools that are organized as nonprofits and have obtained a ruling from the Internal Revenue Service recognizing their tax-exempt status shall have at least one instructor for every 20 enrolled students. No school, whether for profit or nonprofit, shall provide practical training and theoretical training simultaneously unless at least two instructors are present.
- (3) An application for a student's permit, on a form prescribed by the Board, must be filed with the Board before the student enters school. No student may enroll without having obtained a student's permit.
- (4) Each student enrolled shall be given a complete course of instruction on the following subjects: hair cutting; shaving; shampooing, and the application of creams and lotions; care and preparation of tools and implements; scientific

massaging and manipulating the muscles of the scalp, face, and neck; sanitation and hygiene; shedding and regrowth of hair; elementary chemistry relating to sterilization and antiseptics; instruction on common skin and scalp diseases to the extent that they may be recognized; pharmacology as it relates to preparations commonly used in barbershops; instruction in the use of electrical appliances and the effects of the use of these on the human skin; structure of the skin and hair; nerve points of the face; the application of hair dyes and bleaches; permanent waving; marcelling or hair pressing; frosting and streaking; and the statutes and regulations relating to the practice of barbering in North Carolina. The Board shall specify the minimum number of hours of instruction for each subject required by this subsection.

- (5) Each school shall file an up-to-date list of its students with the Board at least once a month. If a student withdraws or transfers, the school shall file a report with the Board stating the courses and hours completed by the withdrawing or transferring student. The school shall also file with the Board a list of students who have completed the amount of work necessary to meet the licensing requirements.

- (6) Each school shall comply with the sanitary requirements of G.S. 86A-15.

- (7) a. Each school shall provide a guaranty bond unless the school has already provided a bond or an alternative to a bond under G.S. 115D-95.

The North Carolina State Board of Barber Examiners may revoke the approval of a school that fails to maintain a bond or an alternative to a bond pursuant to this subdivision or G.S. 115D-95.

- b. When application is made for approval or renewal of approval, the applicant shall file a guaranty bond with the clerk of the superior court of the county in which the school will be located. The bond shall be in favor of the students. The bond shall be executed by the applicant as principal and by a bonding company authorized to do business in this State. The bond shall be conditioned to provide indemnification to any student, or his parent or guardian, who has suffered a loss of tuition or any fees by reason of the failure of the school to offer or complete student instruction, academic services, or other goods and services related to course enrollment for any reason, including the suspension, revocation, or nonrenewal of a school's approval, bankruptcy, foreclosure, or the school ceasing to operate.

The bond shall be in an amount determined by the Board to be adequate to provide indemnification to any student, or his parent or guardian, under the terms of the bond. The bond amount for a school shall be at least equal to the maximum amount of prepaid tuition held at any time during the last fiscal year by the school. The bond amount shall also be at least ten thousand dollars (\$10,000).

Each application for approval shall include a letter signed by an authorized representative of the school showing in detail the calculations made and the method of computing the amount of the bond pursuant to this subpart and the rules of the Board. If the Board finds that the calculations made and the method of computing the amount of the bond are inaccurate or that the amount of the bond is otherwise inadequate to provide indemnification under the terms of the bond, the Board may require the applicant to provide an additional bond.

The bond shall remain in force and effect until cancelled by the guarantor. The guarantor may cancel the bond upon 30 days notice to the Board. Cancellation of the bond shall not affect any liability incurred or accrued prior to the termination of the notice period.

- c. An applicant that is unable to secure a bond may seek a waiver of the guaranty bond from the Board and approval of one of the guaranty bond

alternatives set forth in this subpart. With the approval of the Board, an applicant may file with the clerk of the superior court of the county in which the school will be located, in lieu of a bond:

1. An assignment of a savings account in an amount equal to the bond required (i) which is in a form acceptable to the Board; (ii) which is executed by the applicant; and (iii) which is executed by a state or federal savings and loan association, state bank, or national bank, that is doing business in North Carolina and whose accounts are insured by a federal depositors corporation; and (iv) for which access to the account in favor of the State of North Carolina is subject to the same conditions as for a bond in subpart b. above.
2. A certificate of deposit (i) which is executed by a state or federal savings and loan association, state bank, or national bank, which is doing business in North Carolina and whose accounts are insured by a federal depositors corporation; and (ii) which is either payable to the State of North Carolina, unrestrictively endorsed to the Board; in the case of a negotiable certificate of deposit, is unrestrictively endorsed to the Board; or in the case of a nonnegotiable certificate of deposit, is assigned to the Board in a form satisfactory to the Board; and (iii) for which access to the certificate of deposit in favor of the State of North Carolina is subject to the same conditions as for a bond in subpart b. above."

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06H .0102

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Why do you need Paragraphs (a) and (c)? Isn't this ratio addressed by G.S. 86A-22(2)?*

*End (a)(3) with an "and"*

*In (b), this can be made clearer. "A barber school manager shall have 30 days to fill a vacancy to ensure compliance with this Rule" or something of the sort?*

*If you don't want to do that, on line 10, strike "maximum" and "in which"*

*In (c), what is your authority for line 12 and lines 17 -18, "established with a State university or community college"?*

*Also on line 12, should it read "established within a State..."?*

*On line 13, I suggest replacing "Such" with "These"*

*On lines 13-14, the same prohibition applies to Paragraph (a) under the statute. Why is it only listed here?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06H .0102 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1512 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06H .0102      STUDENT-INSTRUCTOR RATIO**

(a) The student-instructor ratio at a barber school shall be as follows:

(1) Two full time instructors for the first 50 students enrolled;

(2) Three full time instructors if the student enrollment exceeds 50;

(3) Four full time instructors if the student enrollment exceeds 75;

(4) One additional instructor for each additional 25 students in excess of 100.

(b) When in need of an instructor of barbering in order to maintain the student-instructor ratio, a barber school manager shall have a maximum of 30 days in which to bring the school into compliance with this Rule.

(c) The provisions of Paragraph (a) of this Rule shall not apply to schools that are nonprofit educational institutions with a curriculum and continuing education support system established with a State university or community college. Such schools shall have at least one instructor for every 20 enrolled students, provided the one instructor may not conduct classroom lectures and study periods, or lectures and demonstrations on practical work, during the same time the one instructor is providing students with supervised practice in barbering. Schools that are subject to this Paragraph shall provide to the Board written evidence from the Internal Revenue Service of the school's nonprofit educational institution status and written evidence from a State university or community college describing the curriculum and continuing education support system established therewith.

*History Note:      Legislative Objection Lodged Eff. March 7, 1983;*  
*Authority G.S. 86A-22;*  
*Eff. February 1, 1976;*  
*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*  
*Amended Eff. March 1, 1983;*  
*Curative Amended Eff. April 6, 1983;*  
*Amended Eff. February 1, 1996; May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*  
*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06I .0101

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*So that I understand – this is not for individuals who have out-of-state licenses, but for those who attended out-of-state barber schools and wish to seek licensure in this State?*

*On line 5, how will the Board determine whether the standards are “substantially similar”? And to what standards are you referring – the curriculum or the Rules of 21 NCAC 06F?*

*Also on line 5, you appear to be missing some language. “standards as those required by ...”*

*Please capitalize “State” on line 5.*

*In the History Note, to what part of G.S. 86A-15 is you citing? 86A-15(b)?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06I .0101 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1512 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06I .0101 CREDIT FOR OUT-OF-STATE TRAINING**

A student may receive credit for training in a barber school in another state if the Board determines that the school has substantially similar standards as required by the statutes and rules of this state.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-15;  
Eff. February 1, 1976;  
Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;  
Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;  
Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06I .0105

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☒ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☐ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
- ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule for lack of statutory authority. The Board does not cite to, and staff is not aware of, any authority to require out-of-state applicants for registration as an apprentice to have completed high school or have a GED, as set forth in Item (6) of this Rule.*

*The Board, in its History Note, refers to several statutes. G.S. 86A-5 states, in relevant part:*

**§ 86A-5. Powers and duties of the Board.**

- (a) The Board has the following powers and duties:
  - (3) To review the barber licensing laws of other states and to determine which are the substantive equivalent of the laws of North Carolina for purposes of G.S. 86A-12.
  - (4) To conduct examinations of applicants for certificate of registration as registered barber, registered apprentice and barber school instructor.

*G.S. 86A-12 states:*

**§ 86A-12. Applicants licensed in other states.**

- (a) The Board shall issue, without examination, a license to applicants already licensed in another state provided the applicant presents evidence satisfactory to the Board that:
  - (1) He is currently an active, competent practitioner in good standing; and
  - (2) He has practiced at least three out of the five years immediately preceding his application; and
  - (3) He currently holds a valid license in another state; and

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel

- (4) There is no disciplinary proceeding or unresolved complaint pending against him at the time a license is to be issued by this State; and
  - (5) The licensure requirements in the other state are the substantive equivalent of those required by this State.
- (b) The requirements in subdivisions (1) or (5), or both, of subsection (a) of this section may be waived by the Board provided that the applicant presents evidence satisfactory to the Board that the applicant:
- (1) Has met the licensure requirements of the state in which he received his license;
  - (2) Has at least five years practical experience; and
  - (3) Demonstrates his knowledge of barbering skills and of the sanitary regulations in North Carolina by passing a practical, written or oral examination.
- (c) Any license granted pursuant to this section is subject to the same duties and obligations and entitled to the same rights and privileges as a license issued under G.S. 86A-3. (1929, c. 119, s. 12; 1941, c. 375, s. 5; 1947, c. 1024; 1961, c. 577, s. 2; 1979, c. 695, s. 1; 1981, c. 457, s. 8; 1987, c. 210.)

*Reviewing these statutes together, one could argue that the Board does not have authority to issue an apprentice license to an out-of-state individual under G.S. 86A-24. However, staff is not taking that view.*

*What staff notes is that G.S. 86A-24 sets the following requirements for apprenticeship:*

**§ 86A-24. Apprenticeship.**

- (a) Before being issued an apprentice license, an applicant must pass an examination conducted by the Board to determine his competence, including his knowledge of barbering, sanitary rules and regulations, and knowledge of diseases of the face, skin and scalp.

*The law does not require any applicant for an apprentice license to have a high school education or GED.*

*Further, staff notes G.S. 86A-3, which sets the qualifications for barbers, does not have any minimum education requirements outside of attending barber school.*

*Therefore, staff recommends objecting to this Rule for lack of statutory authority to require applicants to have completed high school or have a GED certificate.*

**§ 86A-3. Qualifications for certificate as a registered barber.**

A certificate of registration as a registered barber shall be issued by the Board to any person who meets all of the following qualifications:

- (1) Has attended an approved barber school for at least 1528 hours.
- (2) Has completed a 12-month apprenticeship under the supervision of a licensed barber, as provided in G.S. 86A-24.
- (3) Has passed a clinical examination conducted by the Board.
- (4) Has submitted to the Board the affidavit required by G.S. 86A-24(c) certifying that the applicant has served the apprenticeship required by subdivision (2). (1929, c. 119, ss. 3, 4, 11; 1941, c. 375, s. 3; 1961, c. 577, s. 1; 1979, c. 695, s. 1; 1981, c. 457, s. 1; 1995 (Reg. Sess., 1996), c. 605, s. 1.)

**§ 86A-5. Powers and duties of the Board.**

(a) The Board has the following powers and duties:

- (1) To see that inspections of barbershops and schools are conducted to determine compliance with sanitary regulations. The Board may appoint inspectors as necessary.
- (2) To adopt sanitary regulations concerning barber schools and shops and procedural rules in accordance with the guidelines established in G.S. 86A-15.
- (3) To review the barber licensing laws of other states and to determine which are the substantive equivalent of the laws of North Carolina for purposes of G.S. 86A-12.
- (4) To conduct examinations of applicants for certificate of registration as registered barber, registered apprentice and barber school instructor.
- (5) To employ and fix the compensation of personnel that the Board deems necessary to carry out the provisions of this Chapter.
- (6) To assess civil penalties pursuant to G.S. 86A-27.

(b) The Board shall adopt regulations:

- (1) Prohibiting the use of commercial chemicals of unknown content by persons registered under this Chapter. For purposes of this section, "commercial chemicals" are those products sold only through beauty and barber supply houses and not available to the general public;
- (2) Instructing persons registered under this Chapter in the proper use and application of commercial chemicals where no manufacturer's instructions are included. In the alternative, the Board shall prohibit the use of such commercial chemicals by persons registered under this Chapter.

(c) Each Board member shall submit periodic reports to the Board concerning his activities in carrying out duties as a Board member. (1929, c. 119, ss. 10, 12, 16; 1931, c. 32; 1933, c. 95, s. 2; 1941, c. 375, ss. 5, 7; 1945, c. 830, s. 8; 1947, c. 1024; 1961, c. 577, ss. 2, 3, 5; 1973, c. 1331, s. 3; 1979, c. 695, s. 1; 1981, c. 457, ss. 3, 4; 2004-146, s. 2.)

**§ 86A-12. Applicants licensed in other states.**

(a) The Board shall issue, without examination, a license to applicants already licensed in another state provided the applicant presents evidence satisfactory to the Board that:

- (1) He is currently an active, competent practitioner in good standing; and

- (2) He has practiced at least three out of the five years immediately preceding his application; and
  - (3) He currently holds a valid license in another state; and
  - (4) There is no disciplinary proceeding or unresolved complaint pending against him at the time a license is to be issued by this State; and
  - (5) The licensure requirements in the other state are the substantive equivalent of those required by this State.
- (b) The requirements in subdivisions (1) or (5), or both, of subsection (a) of this section may be waived by the Board provided that the applicant presents evidence satisfactory to the Board that the applicant:
- (1) Has met the licensure requirements of the state in which he received his license;
  - (2) Has at least five years practical experience; and
  - (3) Demonstrates his knowledge of barbering skills and of the sanitary regulations in North Carolina by passing a practical, written or oral examination.
- (c) Any license granted pursuant to this section is subject to the same duties and obligations and entitled to the same rights and privileges as a license issued under G.S. 86A-3. (1929, c. 119, s. 12; 1941, c. 375, s. 5; 1947, c. 1024; 1961, c. 577, s. 2; 1979, c. 695, s. 1; 1981, c. 457, s. 8; 1987, c. 210.)

#### **§ 86A-18. Disqualifications for certificate.**

The Board may either refuse to issue or to renew, or may suspend or revoke any certificate of registration or barbershop permit or barber school permit for any one or combination of the following causes:

- (1) Conviction of the applicant or certificate holder of a felony proved by certified copy of the record of the court conviction;
- (2) Gross malpractice or gross incompetence;
- (3) Continued practice by a person knowingly having an infectious or contagious disease after being warned in writing by the Board to cease practice;
- (4) Habitual drunkenness or habitual addiction to the use of morphine, cocaine or other habit forming drugs;
- (5) The commission of any of the offenses described in subdivisions (3), (5), and (6) of G.S. 86A-20;
- (6) The violation of any one or more of the sanitary rules and regulations established by statute or rule or regulation of the Board, provided that the Board has previously given two written warnings to the individual committing the violation;
- (7) The violation of the rules and regulations pertaining to barber schools, provided that the Board has previously given two written warnings to the school. (1929, c. 119, s. 19; 1941, c. 375, s. 8; 1945, c. 830, s. 6; 1961, c. 477, s. 4; 1979, c. 695, s. 1; 1981, c. 457, s. 9.)

#### **§ 86A-24. Apprenticeship.**

(a) Before being issued an apprentice license, an applicant must pass an examination conducted by the Board to determine his competence, including his knowledge of barbering, sanitary rules and regulations, and knowledge of diseases of the face, skin and scalp.

(b) An apprentice license expires on May 31 of each year. Every holder of an apprentice license shall annually renew the apprentice license by the expiration date and pay the required renewal fee. An apprentice license issued under this Chapter is automatically suspended by operation of law after failure to renew the apprentice license by the expiration date. An apprentice whose apprentice license has expired may have the certificate restored immediately upon paying all lapsed renewal fees and the required late fee. The certificate of registration of an apprentice is valid only so long as the apprentice works under the supervision of a registered barber. The registered barber shall remain present on the premises of the barbershop at all times while the apprentice is working. No apprentice shall operate a barbershop.

(c) On completion of at least one year's apprenticeship, evidenced by affidavit of the supervising registered licensed barber or barbers, and upon meeting the other requirements of G.S. 86A-3, the apprentice shall be issued a license as a registered barber, pursuant to G.S. 86A-10. No registered apprentice may practice for a period exceeding three years without retaking and passing the required examination to receive a certificate as a registered apprentice. (1929, c. 119, ss. 4, 5; 1941, c. 375, s. 3; 1975, c. 68, ss. 1, 2; 1979, c. 695, s. 1; 1981, c. 457, s. 14; 1995 (Reg. Sess., 1996), c. 605, s. 13; 2004-146, s. 8.)

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06I .0105

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In Item (1), how will the individual prove "satisfactorily" to the Board that the training is the "substantive equivalent"?*

*In Item (3), please insert a cross-reference to Rule 21 NCAC 06N .0108, which sets forth the contents of the form.*

*In Item (5), please note earlier questions regarding the FBI record check.*

*In Item (6), do you want someone to have completed high school and have a certificate, or have graduated and have a diploma?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06I .0105 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1512 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06I .0105      APPRENTICE BARBER**

A student who has trained in another state may take the examination to become a registered apprentice barber provided:

- (1) he or she proves satisfactorily to the Board that his or her hours of training in the out-of-state barber school are the substantive equivalent to those in North Carolina;
- (2) he or she provides proof of completion of barber school training;
- (3) he or she completes and furnishes to the Board Form BAR-7;
- (4) he or she pays the required fee according to 21 NCAC 06N .0101; ~~and~~
- (5) he or she furnishes a certified copy of his or her Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal record ~~report.~~ report; and
- (6) he or she has completed high school or has a GED certificate.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-5; 86A-18; 86A-24; 86A-25;  
Eff. February 1, 1976;  
Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;  
Amended Eff. March 1, 1983;  
Legislative Objection Lodged Eff. March 7, 1983;  
Amended Eff. September 1, 2013; June 1, 2008; May 1, ~~1989.~~ 1989;  
Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06J .0101

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☒ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☐ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
- ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule for lack of statutory authority. The Board does not cite to, and staff is not aware of, any authority to require applicants for registration as an apprentice to have completed high school or have a GED, as set forth in Item (5) of this Rule.*

*As stated more fully in the Staff Opinion for Rule 21 NCAC 06I .0105, staff does not believe the Board has authority to require any applicant for an apprentice license to have a high school diploma or GED.*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06J .0101

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 4, replace "must" with "shall"*

*In Item (1), line 5, I take it you wish to retain "at least"?*

*On line 5, state "1528 hours as set forth in Rule 21 NCAC 06F .0120" and delete the sentence in parenthesis on line 6.*

*Also on line 5, what is the "equivalent"? Is this for those from another state?*

*In Item (2), insert a cross-reference to Rule 21 NCAC 06N .0105, which sets forth the contents of the form.*

*In Item (3), line 8, I assume you wish to retain "at least" here as well?*

*In Item (4), please note earlier questions regarding the FBI record check.*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06J .0101 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1512 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06J .0101 REGISTERED APPRENTICE**

A registered apprentice must:

- (1) attend an approved barber school for a period of at least 1528 hours or the equivalent as determined by the Board. (For curriculum requirements see 21 NCAC 06F .0120);
- (2) furnish the Board with Form BAR-4 and pay the fee according to 21 NCAC 06N .0101;
- (3) make a score of at least 70 percent on both a written and practical apprentice examination; ~~and~~
- (4) submit a certified copy of his or her Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal record ~~report.~~ report;  
and
- (5) submit a copy of his high school diploma or GED certificate.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-3; 86A-10; 86A-24; 86A-25;  
Eff. February 1, 1976;  
Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;  
Amended Eff. March 1, 1983;  
Legislative Objection Lodged Eff. March 7, 1983;  
Amended Eff. September 1, 2013; June 1, 2008; May 1, ~~1989.~~ 1989;  
Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06J .0102

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*What is your authority for this Rule? Does the Board administer the exam, or is it administered by a third party, such that the fee is already paid to the third party?*

*On line 5, are you saying that individuals are required to pay for the license before they take the examination? If so, what is your authority to do this under G.S. 86A-8?*

*What does this Rule say – that the Board will notify an applicant of the date and time that the individual will take the exam, and that the individual must have paid some fees at least 10 days before the exam? If so, the language can be made clearer.*

*On line 5, replace “tenth” with “10<sup>th</sup>”*

*On line 5, replace “him” with “him or her” or “the individual” and replace “his” with “his or her”*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06J .0102 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1512 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06J .0102      FORFEITURE OF FEE**

The examination fee paid by an apprentice shall be forfeited if the applicant fails to pay all monies owed for test and license by the tenth day before the exam after the Board has notified him of the Board's acceptance of his application and of the date and time of the next examination. A new fee shall be required to sit for the examination after forfeiture.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-25;*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. February 1, 1996; December 1, 1994; May 1, ~~1989~~. 1989;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06J .0103

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 4, what do you mean by "current calendar year"? Do you mean before May 31 of the current calendar year? (Since G.S. 86A-24(b) states that the license expires on May 31 of each year?)*

*On line 5, replace "must" with "shall"*

*Also on line 5, do you mean "registered apprentice" and not barber? I believe that you do, given the language in G.S. 86A-24(c):*

#### **§ 86A-24. Apprenticeship.**

(c) On completion of at least one year's apprenticeship, evidenced by affidavit of the supervising registered licensed barber or barbers, and upon meeting the other requirements of G.S. 86A-3, the apprentice shall be issued a license as a registered barber, pursuant to G.S. 86A-10. **No registered apprentice may practice for a period exceeding three years without retaking and passing the required examination to receive a certificate as a registered apprentice.**

*If you mean barber, then I suggest you rename the rule.*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06J .0103 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1512 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06J .0103        RENEWAL AS REGISTERED APPRENTICE; WAIVER**

(a) Any applicant for renewal of an apprentice certificate whose three-year period expires within the current calendar year must make application for examination to receive a certificate of registration as a registered barber before the apprentice certificate is renewed or restored and mailed.

(b) The time period in this Rule shall be waived for a member of the armed forces of the United States granted an extension of time to file a tax return by G.S. 105-249.2.

*History Note:     Authority G.S. 86A-24; 93B-15;*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. April 1, 2010; May 1, ~~1989~~; 1989;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06J .0106

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Why do you need this Rule? What does it state that is not addressed by G.S. 86A-11?*

*If the intent is to inform the applicant that he or she must make written request to the Board for this temporary permit, why not state that?*

*On lines 4 and 5, replace "he" with "he or she"*

*On line 5, replace "must" with "shall"*

*I do not think you need to retain Paragraph (b), given the language in the statute (and presumably in the permit). If you need to retain it, please add "only" before "at the shop" and language that the individual must work under the supervising licensed barber.*

*Also if you retain (b), please replace "written permission" with "a permit" since that is what you are issuing.*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06J .0106 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1512 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06J .0106        STUDENT PERMISSION TO BARBER**

(a) If, after graduation from barber school, a student desires to barber before taking the apprentice examination, he must request permission in writing of the Board giving the name and address of the shop where he desires to barber.

(b) A student who has received written permission from the Board may barber at the shop designated in the request for permission.

*History Note:     Authority G.S. 86A-11;*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~. 1989;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06J .0108

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 5, replace "he" with "he or she"*

*On lines 5 and 6, replace "must" with "shall"*

*On line 6, delete "retaken and"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06J .0108 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1512 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06J .0108 EXAMINATION**

If any applicant to be licensed as an apprentice barber fails either the written or practical portion of the examination, he must take and pass the failed portion within six months of the notification of failure. If the failed portion is not retaken and passed within six months of the notification of failure, the applicant must take both portions of the examination again.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-24;*

*Eff. March 1, 1983;*

*Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06J .0109

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On lines 4 and 5, there is no need to state "which includes government-issued photo identification" and the definition in the cross-reference. I suggest you delete the language "which includes government-issued photo identification" and just keep the cross-reference.*

*I suggest ending the sentence on line 6 after "services." Then state "The individual shall produce..."*

*Also, I suggest inserting "to the Board's Executive Director..." assuming that is what you mean.*

*In the History Note, why are you citing to G.S. 86A-1?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06J .0109 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1512 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06J .0109 IDENTIFICATION**

4 All apprentice barbers and student barbers with permission to work shall maintain their license, which includes  
5 government-issued photo identification, as defined in 21 NCAC 06P .0103(7) in their possession at all times while  
6 performing barbering services and produce the identification to the Executive Director or inspector upon request.

7  
8 *History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-10;*

9 *Eff. June 1, ~~2008~~ 2008;*

10 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06J .0110

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 4, state "student barbers with temporary permits shall notify..."*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06J .0110 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1512 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06J .0110        NOTIFICATION OF ADDRESS CHANGE**

4 All apprentice barbers and student barbers with permission to work shall notify the Board within 60 days of any change  
5 in their permanent mailing address.

6  
7 *History Note:     Authority G.S. 86A-11; 86A-24;*

8 *Eff. September 1, ~~2009~~ 2009;*

9 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06K .0101

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 4, insert a comma after "barber"*

*On line 4, replace "must" with "shall"*

*For Item (2), please insert a cross-reference to Rule 21 NCAC 06N .0106, which sets forth the form contents.*

*In Item (3), I take it you need to retain "at least"? If so, please retain only "at least" and delete "or better"*

*In the History Note, why are you citing to G.S. 86A-15?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06K .0101 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1512 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06K .0101 REGISTERED BARBER**

To become a registered barber an applicant must:

(1) meet the qualifications in G.S. 86A-3;

(2) furnish the Board with Form BAR-5 and pay the fee according to 21 NCAC 06N .0101; and

(3) make a score of at least 70 percent or better on the clinical portion of the registered barber examination.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-3; 86A-15; 86A-25;  
Eff. February 1, 1976;  
Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;  
Amended Eff. March 1, 1983;  
Legislative Objection Lodged Eff. March 7, 1983;  
Curative Amended Eff. April 6, 1983;  
Amended Eff. June 1, 2008; May 1, ~~1989~~ 1989;  
Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06K .0103

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*What is your authority for this Rule? Does the Board administer the exam, or is it administered by a third party, such that the fee is already paid to the third party?*

*On line 5, are you saying that individuals are required to pay for the license before they take the examination? If so, what is your authority to do this under G.S. 86A-8?*

*What does this Rule say – that the Board will notify an applicant of the date and time that the individual will take the exam, and that the individual must have paid some fees at least 10 days before the exam? If so, the language can be made clearer.*

*On line 5, replace “tenth” with “10<sup>th</sup>”*

*On line 5, replace “him” with “him or her” or “the individual”*

*On line 6, replace “his” with “his or her”*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06K .0103 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1512 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06K .0103      FORFEITURE OF FEE**

The examination fee paid by a registered barber applicant shall be forfeited if the applicant fails to pay all monies owed for test and license by the tenth day before the exam after the Board has notified him of the Board's acceptance of his application and of the date and time of the next examination. A new fee shall be required to sit for the examination after forfeiture.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-25;*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. February 1, 1996; December 1, 1994; May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06K .0104

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☒ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☐ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
- ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule for lack of statutory authority. The Board does not cite to, and staff is not aware of, any authority to require out-of-state applicants for registration as a barber to have completed high school or have a GED, as set forth in Item (6) of this Rule. Staff notes that G.S. 86A-12 sets the requirements for licensure without examination for out-of-state licensees, and that statute does not include any educational requirements.*

*As stated more fully in the Staff Opinion for Rule 21 NCAC 06I .0105, staff does not believe the Board has authority to require any applicant for a barber license to have a high school diploma or GED.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06K .0104

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 5, make "State" capitalized*

*Also on line 5, replace "must" with "shall" the first time it's used, and delete the term altogether the second time.*

*On line 5, replace "his" with "his or her"*

*In Item (2), line 8, please insert a cross-reference to Rule 21 NCAC 06N .0109, which contains the contents of the form.*

*Also on that line, do you need to insert a cross-reference for the fee?*

*What is your authority for Item (3)? Please note earlier questions regarding FBI background checks.*

*On line 9, replace "his" with "his or her"*

*I take it that Sub-Items (4)(a) and (b) are to satisfy G.S. 86A-12(a)(2)?*

*Is Sub-Item (4)(c) to satisfy 86A-12(a)(1)?*

*Is Sub-Item (4)(d) to satisfy 86A-12(a)(4)?*

*What is the authority for Item (5)? Are you relying upon G.S. 86A-12(5)? If so, don't you need more than just information on the training from the school the applicant attended to determine whether "the licensure requirements in the other state are the substantive equivalent in this State" given that this state also requires an apprenticeship?*

*On line 17, make "his" "his or her"*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

*Why are you citing to G.S. 86A-15 in the History Note?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06K .0104 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1512 as follows:

### **21 NCAC 06K .0104 OUT-OF-STATE APPLICANTS**

An applicant who is licensed as a barber in another state and who wants to apply to become registered as a barber in this state must establish his out-of-state license and experience and must provide:

- (1) a certified copy of the applicant's out-of-state license;
- ~~(2) three sworn affidavits verifying the experience of the applicant;~~
- ~~(3)(2)~~ form BAR-8 and the required fee;
- ~~(4)(3)~~ a certified copy of his Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal record report;
- ~~(5)(4)~~ a certified statement from the applicant's out-of-state Board stating the following:
  - (a) the applicant's length of licensure in that state;
  - (b) whether such licensure has been continuous or has been interrupted by periods when the applicant was not licensed in the state;
  - (c) the reasons for any such interruptions in licensure; and
  - (d) whether or not there have been any disciplinary actions against the applicant's license; ~~and~~
- ~~(6)(5)~~ a certified transcript describing the number of instructional hours and course content from the school where the applicant received his barber ~~training-training; and~~
- (6) a copy of his or her high school diploma or GED certificate.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-12; 86A-15; 86A-25;*  
*Eff. February 1, 1976;*  
*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*  
*Amended Eff. March 1, 1983;*  
*Legislative Objection Lodged Eff. March 7, 1983;*  
*Amended Eff. September 1, 2013, May 1, 1989, 1989;*  
*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06K .0110

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On lines 4 and 5, there is no need to state "which includes government-issued photo identification" and the definition in the cross-reference. I suggest you delete the language "which includes government-issued photo identification" and just keep the cross-reference.*

*I suggest ending the sentence on line 6 after "services." Then state "The individual shall produce..."*

*Also, I suggest inserting "to the Board's Executive Director..." assuming that is what you mean.*

*In the History Note, why are you citing to G.S. 86A-1?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06K .0110 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1513 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06K .0110 IDENTIFICATION**

4 All registered barbers shall maintain their permit, which includes government-issued photo identification, as defined  
5 in 21 NCAC 06P .0103(7) in their possession at all times while performing barbering and produce the identification  
6 to the Executive Director or inspector upon request.

7  
8 *History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-10;*

9 *Eff. June 1, ~~2008~~ 2008;*

10 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06K .0111

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In the History Note, I don't read G.S. 86A-3 to be the authority for this. What about G.S. 86A-5 or 86A-21?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06K .0111 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1513 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06K .0111 NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS**

4 All registered barbers shall notify the Board within 60 days of any change in their permanent mailing address.

5  
6 *History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-3;*

7 *Eff. September 1, ~~2009~~ 2009;*

8 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06L .0102

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*For this Rule, I take it you are specifically relying upon G.S. 86A-15(b), which states:*

(b) All barbershops, barber schools and colleges, and any other place where barber service is rendered, shall be open for inspection at all times during business hours to any members of the Board of Barber Examiners or its agents or assistants. Initial inspections conducted by the Board pursuant to this Chapter shall not be delayed if the sole reason for delay is the lack of a certificate of occupancy by a unit of local government. A copy of the sanitary rules and regulations set out in this section shall be furnished by the Board to the owner or manager of each barbershop or barber school, or any other place where barber service is rendered in the State, and that copy shall be posted in a conspicuous place in each barbershop or barber school. **The Board shall have the right to make additional rules and regulations governing barbers and barbershops and barber schools for the proper administration and enforcement of this section,** but no such additional rules or regulations shall be in effect until those rules and regulations have been furnished to each barbershop within the State.

*Throughout this Rule, I take it you need to retain uses of "minimum" and "no less"?*

*In (a), line 5, won't the area have a partition under G.S. 86A-15(a)(1)(b)? Or for practical purpose, does that not matter?*

*I recommend making the language beginning on line 5, which is about placement of chairs, its own Paragraph. If you do that, I believe you'd want to have the language on lines 9 through 11 be Paragraph (c) and state "Paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Rule apply..."*

*If you do not do that, I suggest deleting "In addition," on line 5.*

*On line 10, delete "which are"*

*In (b), line 12, change "must" to "shall"*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

*In (c), line 13, delete the comma after "1994," and replace "must" with "shall"*

*Also, what is the difference between Paragraph (c) (which will require 196 linear feet) and Paragraph (a)? Are the shops permitted between February 1, 1976 and November 30, 1994, not required to have the chair distances in Paragraph (a)?*

*In (d), line 15, delete the comma after "2010"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06L .0102 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1513 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06L .0102 MEASUREMENTS OF BARBER SHOP**

(a) Each barber shop shall be a minimum of 196 square feet measured from the inside walls of the shop, not including common areas shared with other businesses or residents. In addition, each chair shall be located in an area where there is no less than 12 linear feet from front wall to back wall, measured through the center of the chair, with the back wall being the wall or plain to which the backstand is affixed. There shall be a minimum of five linear feet of space between each barber chair, from center to center of each chair and there shall be no less than three linear feet from the center of any chair to any side wall. There shall be an unobstructed aisle in front of each chair of no less than four feet. This Paragraph applies to barber shops which are permitted on or after December 1, 1994 or which undergo modification or structural renovations on or after that date.

(b) Barber shops permitted prior to February 1, 1976, must be a minimum of 12 feet in width and 14 feet in length.

(c) Barber shops permitted between February 1, 1976 and November 30, 1994, must be a minimum of 14 feet in width and 14 feet in length.

(d) Barber shops permitted within the Division of Prisons prior to July 1, 2010, are exempt from the requirements of this Rule.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-15;*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. September 1, 2009; June 1, 2008; December 1, 1994; May 1, ~~1989~~ 1989;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06L .0103

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 5, delete or define "easily"*

*In (b), line 6, insert a comma after "ceiling"*

*Also on line 6, I recommend stating "with no exposed pipes"*

*In (c), line 7, define "easily" If you are using the term as it is used in G.S. 86A-15(a)(2)(c), state that.*

*In (f), line 13, delete "which"*

*Also on line 13, insert a comma after "date" and replace "must" with "shall"*

*On line 14, insert a comma after "soap"*

*In Paragraph (h), wouldn't the Division of Prisons also be exempt from Paragraph (g)? Or as a practical matter, will this not occur?*

*In (i), line 19, please make "massages" one word*

*On line 20, insert a coma after "lotions"*

*Also on line 20, please replace "must" with "shall"*

*On line 21, define "sanitary and good operating"*

*As an alternative, have you considered saying in Paragraph (i), "All equipment and tools used in the practice of barbering as set forth in G.S. 86A-2 shall be suitable..."?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06L .0103 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1513 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06L .0103      EQUIPMENT**

(a) Each barber shall have a cabinet for barbering equipment. The cabinets shall be constructed of material that may be easily cleaned.

(b) Each shop shall have smooth finished walls, ceilings and floors, and no exposed pipes.

(c) Each barber chair shall be covered with a smooth, non-porous surface, such as vinyl or leather, which is easily cleaned.

(d) Each shop shall have within the shop or building functioning toilet facilities for employees and patrons.

(e) Each barber shop shall have a cabinet, or other method of storage, such that clean towels are stored separate from used towels.

(f) In addition to the requirements of Paragraph (d) of this Rule, barber shops which are permitted on or after January 1, 1995 or which undergo structural renovations after that date must have within the shop or building a hand-washing sink or lavatory for patrons with hot and cold water, soap and disposable towels.

(g) Where a barber shop is located within a shop licensed by the North Carolina Board of Cosmetic Art Examiners, the toilet facility and sink may be shared with the cosmetology shop.

(h) Paragraphs (a), (d) and (f) of this Rule do not apply to barber shops operated by the Division of Prisons.

(i) All equipment and tools used in the course of providing shaving, trimming the beard, cutting the hair, dyeing the hair or applying hair tonics, permanent waving or marceling the hair, giving facial or scalp massages or treatment with oils, creams, lotions or other preparations must be suitable for the safe cutting of hair and shall be maintained in a sanitary and good operating condition.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-2; 86A-15;*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. September 1, 2013; September 1, 2009; June 1, 2008; January 1, 1995; May 1, 1989; March 1, ~~1983~~. 1983;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06L .0104

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 4, replace "must" with "shall"*

*On lines 5 and 6, these applications are not available on the Board's website?*

*Also on line 5, please insert a cross-reference to 21 NCAC 06A .0102.*

*Does your regulated public know who is the inspector for the area where the shop is located?*

*On line 6, change "in which" to "where"*

*Also, the contents of forms are required to be in rule or law. Are the contents of the applications in Paragraph (a) in rule or law?*

*In (b), what are you saying? If this sentence is merely encouragement to notify the Board, then delete it. If you are saying that the Board shall be notified, state that and delete "to avoid the cost of sending an inspector to the shop."*

*I note that this Rule does not state how the Board will notify the applicant of the inspection date. How will the applicant know how to notify you that the date is changed?*

*In (c), what are you saying? That if an applicant doesn't give you the correct address to inspect the shop, the fee is forfeited? Do you need to state this? Does this happen?*

*On line 9, delete "as to" with "of"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06L .0104 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1513 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06L .0104      SHOP PERMITS**

(a) All applications for shop permits must be on file in the office of the Board 15 days prior to the date when a shop will be complete and ready for inspection. Applications may be obtained from the Board or from the inspector for the area in which the shop is located.

(b) If the shop is not ready for inspection on a scheduled date, the Board should be notified to avoid the cost of sending an inspector to the shop.

(c) Failure to notify the Board as to a change of address will result in forfeiture of the inspection fee.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-13;*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. May 1, 1989; March 1, ~~1983~~, 1983;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06L .0105

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*I suggest rewriting this to be clear who is acting and how the process takes place. For example: "The Board shall inspect all newly established or reopened barber shops before issuing a permit. The barber shop shall submit the fees for inspection and for the issuance of a shop permit when submitting the application for a shop permit."*

*What is your authority to require the permit fee be submitted before the inspection takes place?*

*I suggest replacing "re-opening" with "reopened" as used in G.S. 86A-13(a).*

*On line 5, you state that the fees shall be in accordance with G.S. 86A-25. However, Rule 21 NCAC 06N .0101 sets the fees of the Board. Given that, I don't think you need to cite to the statute here.*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06L .0105 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1513 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06L .0105 FEES**

All newly established or re-opening barber shops shall be inspected before a permit can be issued, and the fees for inspection and for issuance of a shop permit to operate the barber shop shall be in accordance with G.S. 86A -25. These fees shall accompany the application for a shop permit.

*History Note: Legislative Objection Lodged Eff. March 7, 1983;  
Statutory Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-13; 86A-25;  
Eff. February 1, 1976;  
Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;  
Amended Eff. March 1, 1983;  
Curative Amended Eff. April 6, 1983;  
Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;  
Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06L .0106

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 6, what is "limited"?*

*On line 7, I take it you need to retain "minimum"?*

*On line 7, define "some open-like material"*

*In (b), line 9, do you mean to state "21 NCAC 06L .0102, when a barber shop..."? I don't understand the use of the phrase "and where" here.*

*On line 10, replace "and which is" with "that was"*

*On line 11, delete "which"*

*On lines 11 and 12, what rules and laws are those?*

*So that I understand (c) – a barbershop located in the lobby of an apartment complex has to have its own entrance to the street?*

*Consider rewriting the sentence beginning on line 13 to state "A barber shop permitted on or after July 1, 2008 that operates in a residential building shall maintain a separate ..."*

*If you don't want to do that, on line 13, consider stating "shop located in a residential building"*

*On line 14, replace "which" with "that" and delete the second "which"*

*On line 15, replace "which" with "that"*

*In (d), line 17, where you state "in" do you mean "to comply with"?*

*On line 18, the cross-reference to Rule 21 NCAC 06L .0105 is mistaken, as that Rule sets fees. Do you mean Rule 21 NCAC 06L .0102?*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

*In (e), line 19, have you considered stating, "For barber shops permitted on or after July 1, 2008 located within mobile homes..."?*

*On line 20, replace "must" with "shall"*

*Also on line 20, you have "it" (singular) and "they" (plural) referring to the same shops. Please be consistent with tense.*

*On line 20, by "approved" do you mean "permitted"?*

*On line 21, replace "which" with "that"*

*On line 22, what do you mean by "openings"? Windows?*

*On line 22, replace "which" with "that"*

*In the History Note, why are you citing to G.S. 86A-1?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

21 NCAC 06L .0106 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1513 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06L .0106      SEPARATION FROM OTHER BUSINESSES; RESIDENTIAL SHOPS; MOBILE HOMES**

(a) When a building or room is used for both a barber shop and for some other business and the building or room has limited air conditioning, ventilation, or heat outlets, or air circulation, the required partition between the shop and the other business may be completed from the floor up to a minimum of six feet with some open-like material from six feet to the ceiling to permit good air circulation.

(b) Notwithstanding Paragraph (a) of this Rule and 21 NCAC 06L .0102 and where a barber shop is located within a shop licensed by the North Carolina Board of Cosmetic Art Examiners and which is permitted on or after January 1, 1995, or which undergoes modifications or structural renovations after that date, the area where the barber chair or chairs are located must comply with all sanitary rules and laws not inconsistent with this Rule.

(c) For barber shops permitted on or after July 1, 2008, a barber shop in a residential building shall maintain a separate entrance which shall not open off the living quarters, and which shall not have any doors or openings leading to the living quarters which are unlocked during business hours. Entrance through garages or any other rooms is not permitted.

(d) The toilet facilities or any sink in the living quarters of any residence shall not be considered in the toilet facility and sink requirements in 21 NCAC 06L .0103 or the sink distance requirement in 21 NCAC 06L .0105.

(e) For barber shops permitted on or after July 1, 2008, mobile homes, motor homes, trailers or any type of recreational vehicle must be permanently affixed so it cannot be moved or they shall not be approved. Any such structure approved for a barber shop shall maintain a separate entrance which shall not open off the living quarters, and shall not have any doors or openings to the living quarters which are unlocked during business hours.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-15;*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. April 1, 2010; June 1, 2008; January 1, 1995; May 1, 1989; March 1, ~~1983~~, 1983;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06L .0107

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), I recommend rewriting the sentence to be clearer. "Each barber shop permitted before January 1, 1995 that is not modified... shall have for each barber a functioning sink..."*

*If you do not want to do that, replace "which" with "that" on lines 4 and 7.*

*On line 5, replace "his" with "his or her" and define "immediate barbering area." Is this the same as a "convenient place" as set forth in G.S. 86A-15(a)(1)(d)?*

*On lines 5 and 6 and 8, what is a "barbering area"? Is this known to your regulated public?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06L .0107 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1513 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06L .0107      LAVATORY**

(a) Each barber in a barber shop permitted before January 1, 1995 which is not modified or structurally renovated after that date shall be provided with a functioning sink with hot and cold water, located within his immediate barbering area.

(b) For barber shops permitted on or after January 1, 1995 or which undergo modifications or structural renovation after that date, the sink shall be located within seven unobstructed linear feet of each barbering area.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-15;*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. June 1, 2008; January 1, 1995; May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06L .0108

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Please be clearer with what you are saying. Are you saying that the manager is required to notify the Board two weeks before moving shop to allow the inspection to occur? And is the shop sending notification or is it sending an application? I think from line 6 you mean "application"*

*On line 5, do you mean "date ~~for~~ of the ~~said~~ move and provide the anticipated..."?*

*On line 6, is "to the public" necessary here?*

*On line 6, should it be "a new application for a shop permit is received by the Board and the Board ..." Also, why not state "the Board performs the inspection..."?*

*You cite to the inspection as set forth in Rule 21 NCAC 06L .0104. However, that Rule doesn't address the inspection, but the application and those applications are due 15 days in advance, not two weeks. What deadline do you want to control here?*

*In the History Note, why are you citing to G.S. 86A-1?*

*In the History Note, isn't G.S. 86A-13 applicable here, as well?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06L .0108 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1513 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06L .0108      MOVED SHOP**

4 When a shop is moving from one location to another, the manager shall notify the Board within two weeks of the  
5 planned date for said move and the anticipated new physical and mailing address of the new shop. A moved shop shall  
6 not be opened for business to the public until a new application for a shop permit and inspection are performed in  
7 accordance with 21 NCAC 06L .0104.

8  
9 *History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-15;*

10 *Eff. March 1, 1983;*

11 *Amended Eff. September 1, ~~2009~~, 2009;*

12 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06L .0109

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 4, insert a comma after "shop"*

*On line 5, replace "said" with "the"*

*On line 6, define "complete" and "full"*

*So that I understand, G.S. 86a-5(b) states:*

#### **§ 86A-5. Powers and duties of the Board.**

(b) The Board shall adopt regulations:

- (1) Prohibiting the use of commercial chemicals of unknown content by persons registered under this Chapter. For purposes of this section, "commercial chemicals" are those products sold only through beauty and barber supply houses and not available to the general public;
- (2) Instructing persons registered under this Chapter in the proper use and application of commercial chemicals where no manufacturer's instructions are included. In the alternative, the Board shall prohibit the use of such commercial chemicals by persons registered under this Chapter.

*Is the intent of (a) and the requirement of "full instructions" to prohibit under G.S. 86A-5(b)(2)?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06L .0109 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1513 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06L .0109      COMMERCIAL CHEMICALS**

(a) No person, shop or school licensed or registered under Chapter 86A of the North Carolina General Statutes shall use any commercial chemical in the practice of barbering unless said commercial chemical is received with a complete list of contents and full instructions for its use.

(b) For the purposes of this Rule, "commercial chemical" is defined in G.S. 86A-5(b)(1).

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-5;*

*Eff. March 1, 1983;*

*Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~. 1989;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06L .0111

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 4, do you need to retain the cross-reference to Rule 21 NCAC 06P .0103? Isn't this adequately addressed by G.S. 86A-2?*

*In (b), why is "Registered Barber" capitalized? It isn't elsewhere. (See Subchapter 06K, titled "Registered Barber" where the term is used in lowercase.)*

*On line 6, I suggest stating, "and the home shall be exempt..."*

*In (b)(1), line 8, is "medical necessity" a term known to your regulated public, such that they know what it means?*

*In (b)(2), line 11, remove "and"*

*On line 12, remove the dash after "performed"*

*On line 13, when is this request made?*

*In (c), line 16, what do you mean by "mental institutions"? Group homes, family care homes, hospitals? Does your regulated public know?*

*Also on line 16, insert a comma after "institutions"*

*In the History Note, line 18, there is no need to repeat "86A-15" Just state "86A-15(c)" since that is your specific rulemaking authority.*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06L .0111 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1513 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06L .0111 WHERE BARBER SERVICES MAY BE PERFORMED**

(a) Except as provided in this Rule, all barber services as defined in G.S. 86A-2 and 21 NCAC 06P .0103 shall only be performed at a location permitted by the Board as a barber shop.

(b) A Registered Barber may perform barbering services in a client's home, and the home be exempt from the inspection requirements of G.S. 86A-15(b), under the following conditions:

(1) The client upon whom barber services are being performed is unable, due to a medical necessity, to come to a licensed barber shop;

(2) The licensed barber maintains a log of each instance where this exemption is used, including the name of the client, address of the home where the services were performed, and the date services were performed - and the medical necessity requiring that barber services be provided in the home. The log shall be made available to the Board and its inspectors for review upon request; and

(3) The licensed barber otherwise complies with G.S. 86A-15(a).

(c) For purposes of this Rule, a "client's home" includes the client's residence, nursing homes, rest homes, retirement homes, mental institutions and similar institutions where the client has established permanent residency.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-15; 86A-15(c);*

*Eff. June 1, 2008;*

*Amended Eff. April 1, ~~2010~~, 2010;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06L .0112

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 5, who is the "licensee"? The barber?*

*What is the purpose of (b)? And if you meant "barber" in (a), will you hold a barber responsible for someone else's services/sanitary conditions in another leased booth? Is that the intent?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06L .0112 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1513 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06L .0112 RENTED BOOTH SPACE**

4 (a) Where a barber shop rents or leases space to another licensee, the Board shall hold the barbershop manager and  
5 licensee responsible for the barbering services performed in the rented or leased space and for the sanitary conditions  
6 of the rented or leased space.

7 (b) The Board's inspectors shall examine the entire premises of each shop irrespective of booth space allotments.

8  
9 *History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-15;*

10 *Eff. June 1, ~~2008~~ 2008;*

11 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06L .0113

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a) and (b), lines 4 and 7, why is the term "Registered Barber" capitalized?*

*On line 4, please insert a comma after "apprentice"*

*On line 4, you refer to a "student barber permit" but on line 7, you refer to a "student barber with permission to work." Assuming this refers to the same thing, please be consistent and use the same term both places.*

*As I understand (a), this is a prohibition against serving patrons who have certain issues. I think this can be made clearer by breaking it into a list:*

*... serve a patron:*

- (1) with an open sore or sores;*
- (2) exhibiting.. ;*
- (3) parasitic infections...; or*
- (4) a communicable disease.*

*In (b), line 7, define "knowingly"*

*On line 8, if the barber/apprentice/student barber has an infectious dermatologic disease anywhere (such as on the feet), they cannot barber?*

*On line 10, you prohibit providing services in barber shops. But what about in a client's home pursuant to Rule 21 NCAC 06L. 0111?*

*What is your authority for (c)? Are you stating that anyone who works there (including receptionists or janitors after hours) can be required to have a physical examination, even if they don't work with patrons? Also, when will this happen?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06L .0113 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1513 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06L .0113        DISEASES**

(a) No holder of a Registered Barber permit, apprentice or student barber permit shall serve a patron with an open sore or sores, exhibiting symptoms of an infectious dermatologic disease or disorder or parasitic infestations of the skin or hair or a communicable disease.

(b) No holder of a Registered Barber permit, apprentice or student barber with a permission to work who knowingly has an infectious dermatologic disease, infectious disease with open sore or sores on the hand or hands, or parasitic infestation of the skin or hair in a communicable stage or any other communicable disease shall provide barber service in a barber shop.

(c) The Board shall have the right to require a physical examination of any person employed in any barber shop who is suspected of having an infectious dermatologic disease, infectious disease with open sore or sores on the hand or hands, or parasitic infestation of the skin or hair in a communicable stage.

*History Note:     Authority G.S. 86A-15;  
                          Eff. June 1, ~~2008~~ 2008;  
                          Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06L .0114

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*The name of a Rule is not subject to RRC review, but I suggest renaming it to "Pets Prohibited"*

*On line 4, insert a comma after "animals"*

*Also on line 4, I suggest changing "are" to "shall be"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06L .0114 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1513 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06L .0114      POLICY PROHIBITING PETS**

With the exception of trained guide or assistance animals no animals are permitted in a barber shop.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-15;*

*Eff. June 1, 2008;*

*Amended Eff. September 1, ~~2013~~, 2013;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06L .0115

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), you state that the Executive Director or inspectors may enter and make inspections. However, G.S. 86A-15(b) states that members of the Board may inspect as well. Did you mean to include them here?*

*On line 4, define "reasonable"*

*On line 5, define "regular" Alternatively, given the language of G.S. 86A-15(b), do you need to retain the word?*

*On line 5, by "Board's law" do you mean G.S. 86A?*

*On line 6, consider replacing "observed" with "followed"*

*Also on line 6, consider replacing "such" with "the" and making "inspections" singular, since you begin the sentence with the singular "inspection"*

*On line 6, what is contained in the forms? Is there another rule or law you can cross-reference here?*

*On line 8, you allow the owner or someone authorized to sign for the owner to sign. How will that delegation be shown?*

*Also, on line 8, the report is left with the owner or manager. What if they are not there and it was the person authorized to sign that gets it? Should the language be revised to reflect that? Or, for practical purposes, will the manager be this person? If so, shouldn't that be the language for the other signature?*

*On line 8, I suggest replacing "such" with "the"*

*On line 9, delete "and" before "retained" and insert a comma after "inspection"*

*On lines 9 and 11, what is the "barbering area"? Does your regulated public know?*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

*In (b), line 12 define “all aspects” or do you mean for “including the backstand...” language to give the definition?*

*On line 12, insert a comma after “shop”*

*In (c), line 16, G.S. 86A-15(b) does not require posting the grade in a conspicuous place – it requires placing the copy of the sanitary rules and regulations to be posted.*

(b) All barbershops, barber schools and colleges, and any other place where barber service is rendered, shall be open for inspection at all times during business hours to any members of the Board of Barber Examiners or its agents or assistants. Initial inspections conducted by the Board pursuant to this Chapter shall not be delayed if the sole reason for delay is the lack of a certificate of occupancy by a unit of local government. A copy of the sanitary rules and regulations set out in this section shall be furnished by the Board to the owner or manager of each barbershop or barber school, or any other place where barber service is rendered in the State, and that copy shall be posted in a conspicuous place in each barbershop or barber school. The Board shall have the right to make additional rules and regulations governing barbers and barbershops and barber schools for the proper administration and enforcement of this section, but no such additional rules or regulations shall be in effect until those rules and regulations have been furnished to each barbershop within the State.

*If the intent is to rely upon the right of the Board to do additional rules to require the posting? I don't disagree that you have the authority, but the reference to G.S. 86A-15(b) seems misleading.*

*On line 16, define “conspicuous”*

*Do you need (d), given the language in Rule 21 NCAC 06L .0112(b)? If you do here, do you need to retain it in that Rule?*

*In (e), so that I understand – in Rule 21 NCAC 06L .0112, the manager and the licensee are both responsible. Is the difference here because there aren't leased booths?*

*And on line 20, does your regulated public know what is meant by “general sanitary condition”? Are you relying in part upon the definition in Rule 21 NCAC 06P .0103? If so, I suggest adding the cross-reference.*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06L .0115 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1513 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06L .0115      INSPECTIONS OF SHOPS**

(a) The Board's Executive Director and its inspectors may enter and make reasonable inspections of any shop during its regular business hours for the purpose of determining whether or not the Board's law and administrative rules are being observed. Persons authorized to make an inspection of shops shall prepare a report of such inspections on forms provided by the Board. The report shall be signed by the inspector and by the owner of the shop or by a person authorized to sign for the owner. The carbon copy of such inspection report shall be left with the owner or manager, and retained within the barbering area until the next inspection and made available for review by the public upon request. The carbon copy of any violation notice shall be left with the owner or manager, and retained within the barbering area until the violation is resolved with the Board.

(b) The Board's Executive Director and its inspectors may inspect all aspects of the shop including the backstand and its drawers and cabinets, and any other drawers, closets or other enclosures within the permitted shop.

(c) The Board's Executive Director and its inspectors may determine and assign numerical and letter sanitary grades to a shop following inspections as set forth in 21 NCAC 06L .0118 and 21 NCAC 06L .0119. The grade shall be displayed ~~on the sanitary rules as required to be posted by G.S. 86A-15(b).~~ G.S. 86A-15(b) in a conspicuous place at the front of the shop.

(d) The shop manager shall keep the entire shop open for inspection, including space rented or leased to another licensee.

(e) The shop manager is responsible for the general sanitary condition of the entire shop.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-5(a)(1); 86A-15;*

*Eff. June 1, 2008;*

*Amended Eff. April 1, ~~2010~~ 2010;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06L .0116

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Please note, the name of the Rule is not subject to RRC review. However, by making the amendment to line 5, this Rule no longer applies to owners and I suggest you remove that from the name.*

*Have you considered making this Rule a general rule of the duties of Barber Shop Managers? You can move Paragraph (e) of Rule .0115 here and rename this "Barber Shop Managers"*

*In (a), line 5, define "positively identify"*

*On lines 5 and 6, I suggest deleting "in fact," If you do this, delete the comma after "licensee is" on line 4.*

*I suggest breaking the sentence on lines 4-7 into two sentences. End the first sentence on line 7 after "shop." Then state "The manager shall maintain..."*

*How long will the record be retained?*

*On line 7, define "identifying information" What is this – a government issued identification?*

*In (b), can you say "A barber shop manager shall not manage another barber shop or barber school."? That seems much simpler.*

*In (c), line 9, do you need "whether present on the premises or not"?*

*In the History Note, why are you citing to G.S. 86A-1, 86A-10, and 86A-11?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06L .0116 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1514 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06L .0116      ADDITIONAL DUTIES OF BARBER SHOP OWNERS AND MANAGERS AND  
LIMITATIONS ON SHOP MANAGERS**

(a) All barber shop ~~owners and~~ managers shall positively identify any licensee to determine that the licensee is, in fact, the person whose name appears on the license or ~~Registered Barber~~ permit prior to allowing the licensee to perform barbering services in the shop, and maintain a record of the identifying information about the licensee.

(b) A barber shop manager shall not also be manager of a barber ~~school~~ school or another barber shop.

(c) The barber shop manager is accountable for activities at the shop whether present on the premises or not.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-10; 86A-11; 86A-15; 86A-22;*

*Eff. June 1, 2008;*

*Amended Eff. April 1, ~~2010~~ 2010;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06L .0117

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*So that I understand – no visible signs of rodents/vermin/insects? But just no signs of mold or water damage? (Is that because it's more than visible – including smell?)*

*On line 4, what do you mean by “visible signs”? Does this include traps?*

*On line 4, insert a comma after “vermin” and “mildew”*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06L .0117 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1514 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06L .0117      GENERAL SANITATION**

All barber shops shall remain free of any visible signs of rodents, vermin or insects or signs of mold, mildew or water damage.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-15;*

*Eff. June 1, ~~2008~~ 2008;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06L .0118

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☒ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☐ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
- ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objecting to this Rule for lack of statutory authority.*

*In Paragraph (f), the Board states that violation of Chapter 86A or any administrative rule adopted by the Board or operation of a shop that receives a failing grade shall be sufficient cause for revoking or suspending the permit.*

*However, G.S. 86A-18 states that the Board may revoke or suspend the permit for violation provided the Board has previously given two written warnings to the individual committing the violation.*

*Therefore, staff believes that the agency is without authority to revoke a permit for failure to comply with this Rule unless the statutorily mandated two written warnings are issued first. This Rule does not include any reference to those warnings, and also does not cite G.S. 86A-18 in the History Note. Staff believes that the Board is without statutory authority to abrogate the requirements of G.S. 86A-18.*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel

**§ 86A-18. Disqualifications for certificate.**

The Board may either refuse to issue or to renew, or may suspend or revoke any certificate of registration or barbershop permit or barber school permit for any one or combination of the following causes:

- (1) Conviction of the applicant or certificate holder of a felony proved by certified copy of the record of the court conviction;
- (2) Gross malpractice or gross incompetence;
- (3) Continued practice by a person knowingly having an infectious or contagious disease after being warned in writing by the Board to cease practice;
- (4) Habitual drunkenness or habitual addiction to the use of morphine, cocaine or other habit forming drugs;
- (5) The commission of any of the offenses described in subdivisions (3), (5), and (6) of G.S. 86A-20;
- (6) The violation of any one or more of the sanitary rules and regulations established by statute or rule or regulation of the Board, provided that the Board has previously given two written warnings to the individual committing the violation;
- (7) The violation of the rules and regulations pertaining to barber schools, provided that the Board has previously given two written warnings to the school. (1929, c. 119, s. 19; 1941, c. 375, s. 8; 1945, c. 830, s. 6; 1961, c. 477, s. 4; 1979, c. 695, s. 1; 1981, c. 457, s. 9.)

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06L .0118

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 4, when you state "this Subchapter" do you really mean Rule 21 NCAC 06L .0119? That appears to contain the system of grading.*

*I take it in (a)(1) and (2), you need to retain "at least"?*

*In (a)(3), line 9, you refer to "sanitation rating" but in (a)(1) and (2), lines 6 and 7, you refer to just "rating." Assuming this is the same thing, please be consistent in the terminology.*

*In (a)(1), line 6, delete the comma after "more"*

*In (b), with the deletion, how often will the inspections occur?*

*In (c), line 12, why is "failing" capitalized?*

*On line 12, I see you are defining "conspicuous" on line 13. Consider stating "... conspicuous place, defined as a place..."*

*In (f), line 17, replace "which" with "that"*

*On line 18, there is no need to state "at least 80 percent" and "grade B" as they are duplicative. Use one or the other.*

*What is the purpose of (g)?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06L .0118 is readopted with changes as published in 30:14 NCR 1514 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06L .0118      SANITARY RATINGS AND POSTING OF RATINGS**

(a) The sanitary rating of a barber shop shall be based on a system of grading outlined in this Subchapter. Based on the grading, all establishments shall be rated in the following manner:

- (1) all establishments receiving a rating of at least 90 percent or more, shall be awarded a grade A;
- (2) all establishments receiving a rating of at least 80 percent, and less than 90 percent, shall be awarded a grade **B-B; and**
- (3) a sanitation rating of less than 80 percent shall be awarded a failing grade.

(b) Every barber shop shall be given a sanitary rating. ~~A barber shop shall be graded one to three times a year, and a barber shop shall be graded one to three times a year.~~

(c) The sanitary rating of A, B, or Failing given to a barber shop establishment shall be posted in a conspicuous place, a place easily seen by the public at the front of the shop, at all times.

(d) No newly established barber shop shall be permitted to operate without first having obtained a sanitary rating card with a grade of not less than 80 percent.

(e) Barber inspectors shall give each barber shop a new sanitary rating ~~card each year.~~ card.

(f) Violation of Chapter 86A or any administrative rule adopted by the Board or the operation of a barber shop which fails to receive a sanitary rating of at least 80 percent (grade B) shall be sufficient cause for revoking or suspending the letter of approval or permit.

(g) A re-inspection for the purpose of raising a failing sanitary rating of a barber shop shall not be given within 30 days.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-5(a)(1); 86A-15;*  
*Eff. June 1, 2008;*  
*Amended Eff. September 1, ~~2013~~, 2013;*  
*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06L .0119

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☐ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☒ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
- ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objecting to this Rule for lack of clarity, as there are several items in the Rule that are unclear as written.*

*In Item (2), does "hot and cold running water, septic system" mean the shop or school must have them? This is not clear from the context of the Rule.*

*Staff does not know what Sub-Item (3)(a) means for "construction and covering" of walls, ceilings, and floors and the Rule does not state what it means.*

*Staff does not know what is meant by Sub-Item (7)(b), "soiled towels." Staff thought this might tie into the requirement to keep soiled towels separate from clean towels, but that appears to be covered by Item (8). Therefore, staff cannot discern if there is a requirement to have soiled towels on the premises or what this means.*

*Sub-Item (9)(b) refers to "proper" use of disinfectants, but there is no standard given for what "proper" is. The Board may intend to refer to another Rule, but it does not include a cross-reference.*

*Sub-Item (10)(d) prohibits "unnecessary articles" but does not state what those are, or what articles are deemed necessary.*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06L .0119

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Again, the name of the Rule is not subject to RRC review. However, the name of this Rule is "Systems of Grading Barber Shops" but line 4 states that the Rule also applies to barber schools. Consider renaming it "Systems of Grading Barber Shops and Barber Schools"*

*On line 5, what do you mean by "considered"?*

*In Item (3), line 8, insert a comma after "ceiling"*

*In Sub-Item (5)(a), line 13, "well-ventilated" is hyphenated*

*In Item (6), is this for each licensee? Can you get more than one point per licensee?*

*In Sub-Item (7)(c), what is "hair cloth"?*

*In Sub-Item (9)(c), line 26, should this be "properly" instead of "property"?*

*Why are you ending Items (11) and (12) (lines 32 and 33) with semicolons? Delete those or add them everywhere else.*

*Just to be clear – the intent is to allow a maximum of 99 points?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06L .0119 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1514 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06L .0119      SYSTEMS OF GRADING BARBER SHOPS**

The system of grading the sanitary rating of all barber shops and schools, shall be as follows, setting out areas to be inspected and considered, and the maximum points given for compliance:

(1)	clean entrance and waiting area	2;
(2)	water system; hot and cold running water, septic system	2;
(3)	walls, ceiling and floors:	
(a)	construction and covering	6;
(b)	clean	5;
(4)	lighting and ventilation (windows included); their adequacy and cleanliness	3;
(5)	public toilet:	
(a)	clean and well ventilated	5;
(b)	soap and individual towels furnished	5;
(c)	hot and cold running water	2;
(6)	cleanliness as to person and dress	1;
(7)	linens:	
(a)	supply of clean towels	2;
(b)	soiled towels	3;
(c)	hair cloth	1;
(8)	soiled towel receptacle	4;
(9)	tools and instruments	4;
(a)	disinfectants selected from those approved by the Federal Environmental Protection Agency	4;
(b)	disinfectants used properly	4;
(c)	all implements cleaned, disinfected, and property stored	8;
(10)	working area	
(a)	clean work stand	3;
(b)	clean lavatories	2;
(c)	clean and disinfected jars and containers	1;
(d)	no unnecessary articles in work area	1;
(11)	certificate posted;	10;
(12)	sanitary law posted;	1;
(13)	sterilizing solution/container	20;

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-5(a)(1); 86A-15;  
Eff. June 1, 2008;*

- 1                    *Amended Eff. September 1, ~~2013~~, 2013;*
- 2                    *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06L .0120

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*There appears to be excess verbiage in this Rule. Why not state:*

*"The barber shop owner or manager shall notify the Board of a change in the barber shop's mailing or physical address within five business days of the change. This Rule does not apply to moved shops, which shall report pursuant to 21 NAC 06L .0108."*

*If you do not want to do that, on line 4, delete "address" after "mailing"*

*On line 5, do you really want a report from both the owner and the manager, or just from one? If just one, replace "and" with "or"*

*On line 6, replace "said" with "the"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06L .0120 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1514 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06L .0120 NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS**

4 In all instances where a barber shop experiences a change in its mailing address or physical address, excluding those  
5 outlined under 21 NCAC 06L .0108 for a moved shop, the barber shop owners and barber shop manager shall notify  
6 the Board within five business days of any change in said address.

7  
8 *History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-1;*  
9 *Eff. September 1, ~~2009~~ 2009;*  
10 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC Subchapter 06M

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Subchapter names are not subject to RRC review, but the name is "Barbershop Inspectors." However, this Rule applies to inspections of schools and shops. Consider renaming this Subchapter "Barbershop and Barber School Inspectors"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06M .0102

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Why do you need this Rule? Much of it reads like a job description (see Items (3) and (4))*

*In Item (1), line 5, I suggest making "inspect new barber schools..." new Item (2).*

*If you don't want to do that, delete "to" before "inspect new"*

*What is your authority for Item (2)? Are you inspecting merely for the purposes of seeing whether there is a permit? If not, what is your authority to do this? You only have authority to inspect licensees and applicants for licenses.*

*In Item (3), what is this area?*

*Delete Item (4). This does not appear to affect anyone but the employee of the Board.*

*If you need to retain it, on line 10, replace "which" with "that".*

*On line 11, what is "necessary"?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06M .0102 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1514 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06M .0102 DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

Barber shop inspectors shall:

- (1) inspect existing barber shops and barber schools and to inspect new barber shops and barber schools prior to opening;
- (2) inspect any business that advertises or holds itself out as offering barbering services or employing barbers on the premises, whether licensed or unlicensed;
- (3) investigate complaints in the inspector's inspection area;
- (4) file weekly reports with the Board which contain a summary of the inspector's activities of the past week and make necessary recommendations to the Board;
- (5) issue notices of violations and warnings for violations of the Board's law or administrative rules; and
- (6) administer examinations as directed by the Board office.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-7; 86A-13; 86A-15; 86A-22;*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. September 1, 2013; June 1, 2008; December 1, 1994; May 1, 1989; March 1, ~~1983~~;*  
*1983;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC Subchapter 06N

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*For this Subchapter, again, RRC does not review the names. However, the name of the Subchapter is "Forms" but the first rule addresses Fees. Consider renaming the Subchapter to reflect this.*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06N .0101

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Item (13), line 20, please insert a comma after "certificate"*

*In Item (23), you state the duplication charge is as set forth in Rule 26 NCAC 01. 0103. To which part of that Rule are you referring? Further, if you wish to incorporate this standard by reference, please use the language required in G.S. 150B-21.6. You do not need to state where the Rule may be found, but please state whether you are incorporating subsequent amendments and editions.*

*I note that this Rule is mostly a verbatim recitation of statute, but since you are setting fees, I understand why you are mirroring statutory language. Is this why you are including Item (24), which sets the fee as no fee?*

*What are you saying in Item (25)? Are you referring to the administrative fees in G.S. 86A-27, following disciplinary action? If so, add the statutory cite to make it clear you are not charging an administrative fee on top of the renewal fees set by law*

*In Item (25), line 35, who is the "licensee" here? The apprentice barber? I ask because you have "Registered Barber" spelled out. Also, why is "Registered Barber" in capital letters?*

*In (b), Page 2, line 2, "renew" is one word.*

*Please add G.S. 93B-2 to your History Note on line 5.*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06N .0101 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1514 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06N .0101 FEES**

(a) The Board charges the following amounts for the fees authorized by G.S. 86A-25:

(1)	Certificate of registration or renewal as a barber	\$50.00
(2)	Certificate of registration or renewal as an apprentice barber	\$50.00
(3)	Barbershop permit or renewal	\$50.00
(4)	Examination to become a registered barber	\$85.00
(5)	Examination to become a registered apprentice barber	\$85.00
(6)	Late fee for restoration of an expired barber certificate within first year after expiration	\$35.00
(7)	Late fee for restoration of an expired barber certificate after first year after expiration but within five years after expiration	\$70.00
(8)	Late fee for restoration of an expired apprentice certificate within the first year after expiration	\$35.00
(9)	Late fee for restoration of an expired apprentice certificate after first year after expiration but within three years of first issuance of the certificate	\$45.00
(10)	Late fee for restoration of an expired barber shop certificate	\$45.00
(11)	Examination to become a barber school instructor	\$165.00
(12)	Student permit	\$25.00
(13)	Issuance of any duplicate copy of a license, certificate or permit	\$10.00
(14)	Barber school permit or renewal	\$130.00
(15)	Late fee for restoration of an expired barber school certificate	\$85.00
(16)	Barber school instructor certificate or renewal	\$85.00
(17)	Late fee for restoration of an expired barber school instructor certificate within first year after expiration	\$45.00
(18)	Late fee for restoration of an expired barber school instructor certificate after first year after expiration but within three years after expiration	\$85.00
(19)	Inspection of newly established barbershop	\$120.00
(20)	Inspection of newly established barber school	\$220.00
(21)	Issuance of a registered barber or apprentice certificate by certification	\$120.00
(22)	Charge for certified copies of public documents \$10.00 for first page, \$0.25 per page thereafter	
(23)	Charge for duplication services and material shall be as set forth in 26 NCAC 01 .0103	
(24)	Certificate of registration or renewal as a barber for barbers over 70 years of age	\$0.00
(25)	Administrative fee for paying any required fee for renewal or restoration, or a civil penalty and attorney fee, where the licensee or Registered Barber is subject to a pick-up order issued to an inspector.	\$70.00

1 (b) In the event the Board's authority to expend funds is suspended pursuant to G.S. 93B-2, the Board shall continue  
2 to issue and re-new licenses and all fees tendered shall be placed in the escrow account maintained by the Board for  
3 this purpose.

4  
5 *History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-25; 86A-27(d);*

6 *Eff. February 1, 1976;*

7 *Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

8 *Amended Eff. April 1, 2010; September 1, 2009; June 1, 2008; April 1, 2005; May 1, 1989; March*  
9 *1, ~~1983~~, 1983;*

10 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06N .0102

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*As I understand it, this Rule sets for the contents of the required application for opening a barber shop? Why is there no reference to this Rule in Subchapter 06L, which sets forth the application process for opening a barber shop? (For instance, inserting a cross-reference in Rule 21 NCAC 06L .0104.)*

*Also, where does one get this form? Is this as set forth in Rule 21 NCAC 06N .0112?*

*In (a), line 4, begin the sentence "The Form BAR-1" and replace "must" with "shall"*

*Also on line 4, replace "desires" with "applies"*

*On line 5, delete "such as, but not limited to"*

*Also on line 5, what else are you requesting on this form? G.S. 150B requires the contents of forms to be set forth in Rule or law. Are the other contents in this form in another rule or law?*

*Consider beginning (a)(1) through (6) with articles, such as "the"*

*In (b), line 12, replace "A" with "The" and why are you citing to statute, rather than your Rule (21 NCAC 06N .0101)?*

*Also on line 12, replace "must" with "shall"*

*In (c), line 13, state "The Form BAR-1 shall be notarized."*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06N .0102 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1514 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06N .0102 FORM BAR-1**

(a) Form BAR-1 must be filed when one desires to open or manage a new barber shop. It requests information such as, but not limited to, the following:

- (1) name and address of shop;
- (2) name, address, and certificate number of manager;
- (3) name and address of shop owner;
- (4) physical dimensions of shop;
- (5) type of fixtures installed; and
- (6) date shop will be ready for inspection.

(b) A fee as required in accordance with G.S. 86A-25 must accompany this form.

(c) Form BAR-1 must be notarized.

*History Note: Legislative Objection Lodged Eff. March 7, 1983;*  
*Statutory Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-13; 86A-15; 86A-25; 150B-11;*  
*Eff. February 1, 1976;*  
*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*  
*Amended Eff. March 1, 1983;*  
*Curative Amended Eff. April 6, 1983;*  
*Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*  
*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06N .0103

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☒ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☐ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
- ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objecting to this Rule for lack of statutory authority.*

*In Paragraphs (b) and (c) of this Rule, the Board states that a change in management for any barbershop shall require a new permit and the payment of a fee. The Board does not cite to, and staff is not aware of, any statutory authority to support this.*

*Staff notes that the law governing permits is found in G.S. 86A-13, which states that permits expire annually. Staff notes that the statute refers to owners renewing the permits. The statute does not even use the term "managers." Staff further notes that the only statutes in G.S. 86A that uses the term "barbershop manager" are G.S. 85A-15, which governs sanitary regulations of shops and G.S. 86A-1 that refers to management, but it does not tie validity of a permit to a manager.*

*Even if the Commission finds that the changing of managers means that a shop loses its license and must be "reopened" under a new permit, the Board does not have authority to allow a shop to reopen without first being inspected pursuant to G.S. 86A-13(a). This Rule does not include any reference to this inspection taking place.*

*Therefore, staff recommends objection to this Rule for lack of statutory authority. Staff does not believe that the Board has the authority to state that whenever a shop changes managers that a valid permit expires and that the Board has the authority to charge a new fee to issue another one.*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel

### **§ 86A-13. Barbershop and barber school permits.**

(a) Any person, firm or corporation, before establishing or opening a barbershop or barber school not heretofore licensed by the State or the Board shall make application to the Board on forms to be furnished by the Board, for a permit to operate a barbershop or barber school, and the shop or school of the applicant shall be inspected and approved by the State Board of Barber Examiners or an agent designated for that purpose by the Board, before the barbershop or barber school may open for business. It is unlawful to open a new or reopened barbershop or barber school until that shop or school has been inspected and determined by the Board to be in compliance with the requirements of G.S. 86A-15 in the case of shops and G.S. 86A-15 and 86A-22 in the case of schools. Upon compliance by the applicant with all requirements set forth in G.S. 86A-15, and the payment of the prescribed fee the Board shall issue to the applicant the permit applied for. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Chapter, no person, firm, or corporation shall be issued a permit to operate a barbershop in a location registered as a barber school, nor shall any person, firm, or corporation be issued a permit to operate a barber school in a location registered as a barbershop.

(b) The owners of every registered barbershop and barber school shall annually, on or before May 31 of each year, renew the barbershop's or barber school's certificate of registration and pay the required renewal fee. Every certificate of registration for any barbershop or barber school shall expire on the 31st day of May in each year. Any certificate of registration issued under this Chapter shall be suspended automatically by operation of law after failure to renew the certificate of registration by the expiration date. The owner of any barbershop or barber school whose certificate of registration has expired may, after the barbershop or barber school has been inspected as required in subsection (a) of this section, have the certificate restored immediately upon paying all lapsed renewal fees and the required late fee. (1929, c. 119, ss. 1, 16; 1931, c. 32; 1933, c. 95, s. 2; 1941, c. 375, ss. 1, 7; 1945, c. 830, ss. 1, 8; 1961, c. 577, ss. 3, 5; 1973, c. 1331, s. 3; 1979, c. 695, s. 1; 1995 (Reg. Sess., 1996), c. 605, s. 5.)

### **§ 86A-1. Necessity for certificate of registration and shop or school permit.**

No person or combination of persons shall, either directly or indirectly, practice or attempt to practice barbering in the State of North Carolina without first obtaining a certificate of registration either as a registered apprentice or as a registered barber issued pursuant to provisions of this Chapter by the State Board of Barber Examiners. No person or combination of persons, or corporation, shall operate, manage or attempt to operate or manage a barber school, barbershop, or any other place where barber services are rendered, after July 1, 1945, without first obtaining a shop permit, or school permit, issued by the State Board of Barber Examiners, pursuant to the provisions of this Chapter. (1929, c. 119, s. 1; 1941, c. 375, s. 1; 1945, c. 830, s. 1; 1979, c. 695, s. 1.)

### **§ 86A-15. Sanitary rules and regulations; inspections.**

(a) Each barber and each owner or manager of a barbershop, barber school or college, or any other place where barber service is rendered, shall comply with the following sanitary rules and regulations:

(1) Proper quarters. –

a. Every barbershop, or other place where barber service is rendered, shall be located in buildings or rooms of such construction that they may be easily

cleaned, well lighted, well ventilated and kept in an orderly and sanitary condition.

- b. Each area where barber service is rendered or where a combination of barber service and cosmetology service is rendered shall be separated by a substantial partition or wall from areas used for purposes other than barber services, cosmetology services, or shoe shining services.
- c. Walls, floor and fixtures where barber service is rendered are to be kept sanitary.
- d. Running water, hot and cold, shall be provided, and sinks shall be located at a convenient place in each barbershop so that barbers may wash their hands after each haircut. Tanks and lavatories shall be of such construction that they may be easily cleaned. The lavatory must have a drain pipe to drain all waste water out of the building.
- e. Every barbershop or other place where barber service is rendered, and every building or structure used as a part of a barber school, shall comply with applicable building and fire codes and regulations.

(2) Equipment and instruments. –

- a. Each person serving as a barber shall, immediately before using razors, tweezers, combs, contact cup or pad, sterilize the instruments by immersing them in a solution of fifty percent (50%) alcohol, five percent (5%) carbolic acid, twenty percent (20%) formaldehyde, or ten percent (10%) lysol or other product or solution that the Board may approve. Every owner or manager of a barbershop shall supply a separate container for the use of each barber, adequate to provide for a sufficient supply of the above solutions.
- b. Each barber shall maintain combs and hair brushes in a clean and sanitary condition at all times and shall thoroughly clean mug and lather brush before each separate use.
- c. The headrest of every barber chair shall be protected with clean paper or a clean laundered towel. Each barber chair shall be covered with a smooth nonporous surface, such as vinyl or leather, that is cleaned easily.
- d. Every person serving as a barber shall use a clean towel for each patron. All clean towels shall be placed in closed cabinets until used. Receptacles composed of material that can be washed and cleansed shall be provided to receive used towels, and all used towels must be placed in receptacles until laundered. Towels shall not be placed in a sterilizer or tank or rinsed in the barbershop. All wet and used towels shall be removed from the workstand or lavatory after serving each patron.
- e. Whenever a hair cloth is used in cutting the hair, shampooing, etc., a newly laundered towel or paper neckstrap shall be placed around the patron's neck so as to prevent the hair cloth from touching the skin. Hair cloths shall be replaced when soiled.

(3) Barbers. –

- a. Every person serving as a barber shall thoroughly cleanse his or her hands immediately before serving each patron.
- b. Each person working as a barber shall be clean both as to person and dress.

- c. No barber shall serve any person who has an infectious or communicable disease, and no barber shall undertake to treat any patron's infectious or contagious disease.
  - (4) Any person, other than a registered barber, shall before undertaking to give shampoos in a barbershop furnish the Board with a health certificate on a form provided by the Board.
  - (5) The owner or **manager** of a barbershop or any other place where barber service is rendered shall post a copy of these rules and regulations in a conspicuous place in the shop or other place where the services are rendered.
- (b) All barbershops, barber schools and colleges, and any other place where barber service is rendered, shall be open for inspection at all times during business hours to any members of the Board of Barber Examiners or its agents or assistants. Initial inspections conducted by the Board pursuant to this Chapter shall not be delayed if the sole reason for delay is the lack of a certificate of occupancy by a unit of local government. A copy of the sanitary rules and regulations set out in this section shall be furnished by the Board to the owner or manager of each barbershop or barber school, or any other place where barber service is rendered in the State, and that copy shall be posted in a conspicuous place in each barbershop or barber school. The Board shall have the right to make additional rules and regulations governing barbers and barbershops and barber schools for the proper administration and enforcement of this section, but no such additional rules or regulations shall be in effect until those rules and regulations have been furnished to each barbershop within the State.
- (c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a registered barber may practice barbering in a client's home out of medical necessity without meeting the requirements of subsection (b) of this section. The Board of Barber Examiners shall adopt rules to allow this exception. (1929, c. 119, s. 16; 1931, c. 32; 1933, c. 95, s. 2; 1941, c. 375, s. 7; 1961, c. 577, s. 3; 1979, c. 695, s. 1; 1995 (Reg. Sess., 1996), c. 605, s. 7; 2009-471, s. 1; 2014-115, s. 39.7.)

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06N .0103

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Why is there no reference to this Rule in Subchapter 06L, which sets forth the standards for operating barber shops?*

*In (a), line 4, begin the sentence "The Form BAR-2" and replace "must" with "shall"*

*On line 5, delete "such as, but not limited to"*

*Also on line 5, what else are you requesting on this form? G.S. 150B requires the contents of forms to be set forth in Rule or law. Are the other contents in this form in another rule or law?*

*Consider beginning (a)(1) through (3) with articles, such as "the"*

*So that I understand (a)(1) – even if the name is not changing, the Board wants to know the name two times?*

*In (b), line 9, replace "must" with "shall"*

*In (c), line 10, replace "A" with "The" and why are you citing to statute, rather than your Rule (21 NCAC 06N .0101)?*

*Also on line 12, replace "must" with "shall"*

*In (d), line 1, state "The Form BAR-1 shall be notarized."*

*In the History Note, G.S. 150B-11 was repealed in 1991. Please remove it.*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06N .0103 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1514 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06N .0103      FORM BAR-2**

(a) Form BAR-2 must be filed when there is a change of management at any barber shop. It requires information such as, but not limited to, the following:

(1)      name of barber shop both before and after the change of management;

(2)      name, address, and certificate number of the new manager or managers; and

(3)      former manager's name.

(b) A new permit must be issued whenever there is a change of management in any barber shop.

(c) A fee according to G.S. 86A-25 must accompany Form BAR-2 as a permit fee.

(d) Form BAR-2 must be notarized.

*History Note:      Legislative Objection Lodged Eff. March 7, 1983;*

*Statutory Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-25; 150B-11;*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. March 1, 1983;*

*Curative Amended Eff. April 6, 1983;*

*Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~. 1989;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06N .0104

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☒ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☐ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
- ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule for lack of statutory authority. The Board does not cite to, and staff is not aware of, any authority to require applicants for barber school to have completed high school or have a GED, as set forth in Item (7) of this Rule.*

*As stated more fully in the Staff Opinion for Rule 21 NCAC 06I .0105, staff does not believe the Board has authority to require any applicant to have a high school diploma or GED.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06N .0104

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Why is there no reference to this Rule in Subchapter 06F, which sets forth the standards for operating barber schools?*

*In (a), line 4, begin the sentence "The Form BAR-3" and replace "must" with "shall"*

*Consider beginning (a)(1) through (7) with articles, such as "the"*

*In (a)(5), line 9, state "his or her" and please note earlier questions regarding FBI background checks.*

*In (b), line 12, state "The fee" and replace "must" with "shall"*

*Further in (b), the citation you give to Rule 21 NCAC 06N .0101 is correct; however, this is not how you cross-reference elsewhere. Please keep that in mind as you make changes elsewhere in this Subchapter.*

*In the History Note, line 14, why are you citing to G.S. 86A-18? Is it to justify (a)(5)?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06N .0104 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1514 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06N .0104      FORM BAR-3**

(a) Form BAR-3 must be filed for permission to enroll in barber school. It requires the following:

- (1) name, address, and birth date of applicant;
- (2) applicant's prior barber school attendance, if any;
- (3) name of school enrolled;
- (4) date of enrollment;
- (5) a certified copy of his Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal record report; ~~and~~
- (6) signature of school ~~manager, manager; and~~
- (7) a copy of his or her high school diploma or GED certificate.

(b) A fee as required in Rule .0101 of this Subchapter must accompany this form.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-18; 86A-22; 86A-25;*  
*Eff. February 1, 1976;*  
*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*  
*Amended Eff. March 1, 1983;*  
*Legislative Objection Lodged Eff. March 7, 1983;*  
*Curative Amended Eff. April 6, 1983;*  
*Amended Eff. September 1, 2013; May 1, ~~1989~~ 1989;*  
*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06N .0105

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 4, state "The Form BAR-4..." and replace "must" with "shall"*

*On line 4, consider replacing "desiring" with "seeking"*

*Consider beginning (a)(1) through (4) with articles.*

*In (a)(4), line 9, state "his or her" and please note earlier questions regarding FBI background checks.*

*In (b), I take it that if the individual transferred schools, you mean for the manager of the final school attended to fill it in?*

*In (c), line 12, state "The fee"*

*Further in (c), the citation you give to Rule 21 NCAC 06N .0101 is correct; however, this is not how you cross-reference elsewhere. Please keep that in mind as you make changes elsewhere in this Subchapter.*

*In (d), line 13, state "The Form BAR-4 shall be notarized"*

*In the History Note, line 15, why are you citing to 86A-15?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06N .0105 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1514 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06N .0105 FORM BAR-4**

(a) Form BAR-4 must be filed by one desiring to take the examination to receive a registered apprentice certificate.

It requires the following:

(1) name, address, and birthdate of applicant;

(2) name of barber school attended;

(3) place of proposed employment as an apprentice barber; and

(4) a certified copy of his Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal record report.

(b) The lower portion of the front page contains a course training certification to be filled in by the manager of the barber school the applicant attended.

(c) A fee as required in Rule .0101 of this Subchapter must be submitted with the application.

(d) Form BAR-4 must be notarized.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-10; 86A-15; 86A-24; ~~86A-25~~; 86A-25;*

*Eff. February 1, 1976;*

*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*

*Amended Eff. March 1, 1983;*

*Legislative Objection Lodged Eff. March 7, 1983;*

*Curative Amended Eff. April 6, 1983;*

*Amended Eff. September 1, 2013; May 1, ~~1989~~ 1989;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06N .0106

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☒ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☐ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
- ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule for lack of statutory authority. The Board does not cite to, and staff is not aware of, any authority to require applicants for the barber examination to have completed high school or have a GED, as set forth in Item (6) of this Rule.*

*As stated more fully in the Staff Opinion for Rule 21 NCAC 06I .0105, staff does not believe the Board has authority to require any applicant to have a high school diploma or GED.*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06N .0106

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 4, state "The Form BAR-5..." and replace "must" with "shall"*

*On line 4, consider replacing "desiring" with "seeking"*

*Consider beginning (a)(1) through (6) with articles.*

*In (a)(4), line 9, state "his or her" and please note earlier questions regarding FBI background checks.*

*In (b), line 12, state "The Form BAR-4 shall be notarized"*

*In (c), line 13, state "The fee" and replace "must" with "shall"*

*Further in (c), the citation you give to Rule 21 NCAC 06N .0101 is correct; however, this is not how you cross-reference elsewhere. Please keep that in mind as you make changes elsewhere in this Subchapter.*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06N .0106 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1514 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06N .0106 FORM BAR-5**

(a) Form BAR-5 must be filed by one desiring to take the examination to receive a registered barber certificate. It requires the following:

- (1) name, address, and birthdate of applicant;
- (2) place of proposed employment;
- (3) barber school training;
- (4) a certified copy of his/her Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal record report; ~~and~~
- (5) ~~barbering experience, experience; and~~
- (6) a copy of his or her high school diploma or GED certificate.

(b) Form BAR-5 must be notarized in two places.

(c) A fee as required in Rule .0101 of this Subchapter must accompany this form.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-3; 86A-10; 86A-25;*  
*Eff. February 1, 1976;*  
*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*  
*Amended Eff. March 1, 1983;*  
*Legislative Objection Lodged Eff. March 7, 1983;*  
*Curative Amended Eff. April 6, 1983;*  
*Amended Eff. September 1, 2013; May 1, ~~1989~~ 1989;*  
*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06N .0107

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 4, state "The Form BAR-6..." and replace "must" with "shall"*

*On line 4, consider replacing "desiring" with "applying" And is the term "instructor of barbering" or "barber school instructor" (see Rule 21 NCAC 06G .0103)?*

*On line 5, delete "such as, but not limited to"*

*Also on line 5, what else are you requesting on this form? G.S. 150B requires the contents of forms to be set forth in Rule or law. Are the other contents in this form in another rule or law?*

*Consider beginning (a)(1) through (5) with articles.*

*In (b), line 11, state "The fee"*

*On line 11, why are you citing to the statute rather than Rule 21 NCAC 06L .0101?*

*On line 11, replace "must" with "shall"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06N .0107 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1515 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06N .0107 FORM BAR-6**

(a) Form BAR-6 must be filed by one desiring to take an examination as an instructor of barbering. It requires information such as, but not limited to, the following:

(1) name, address, and birthdate of applicant;

(2) current registered certificate number;

(3) name of barber school attended;

(4) proposed place of employment, if any; and

(5) barbering experience.

(b) A fee for the examination to become a barber school instructor as required in G.S. 86A-25 must accompany this form.

*History Note: Legislative Objection Lodged Eff. March 7, 1983;*  
*Statutory Authority G.S. 86A-23; 86A-25; ~~150B-11~~;*  
*Eff. February 1, 1976;*  
*Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;*  
*Amended Eff. March 1, 1983;*  
*Curative Amended Eff. April 6, 1983;*  
*Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*  
*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06N .0108

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- Approve, but note staff's comment
- X Object, based on:
  - X Lack of statutory authority
  - Unclear or ambiguous
  - Unnecessary
  - Failure to comply with the APA
- Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule for lack of statutory authority. The Board does not cite to, and staff is not aware of, any authority for this Rule.*

*The Rule purports to create different standards for an out-of-state practitioner to apply to take an examination to become a registered apprentice. The History Note cites to G.S. 86A-1, 86A-12, and 86-25 for the authority for this Rule. None of these cited laws give any authority to establish a different process for individuals to become apprentice barbers.*

*G.S. 86A-1 establishes the necessity for being licensed to practice. G.S. 86A-12 allows the Board to issue, without examination, a license to practice if the applicant is from out-of-state and already licensed. This statute does not allow the issuance of a license with examination for out-of-state licensees. Further, that law expressly applies only to licensees who practiced at least three years and this Rule applies to those who have practiced less than three years. G.S. 86A-25 establishes fees.*

*Staff notes that the law establishing apprenticeship with examination is G.S. 86A-24, which is not cited by the Board in this Rule. That law requires examination of all applicants and does not differentiate by licensure out of state.*

*Staff notes that Rule 21 NCAC 06N .0105 sets forth the requirements for becoming a registered apprentice. Staff believes that Rule applies to all applicants seeking to become registered apprentices. Staff notes that this Rule appears to require more of applicants than Rule .0105 of the Section.*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel

*Therefore, staff recommends objection to this Rule because the Board does not have statutory authority to treat applicants for registered apprentices differently.*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel

## **Chapter 86A.**

### **Barbers.**

#### **§ 86A-1. Necessity for certificate of registration and shop or school permit.**

No person or combination of persons shall, either directly or indirectly, practice or attempt to practice barbering in the State of North Carolina without first obtaining a certificate of registration either as a registered apprentice or as a registered barber issued pursuant to provisions of this Chapter by the State Board of Barber Examiners. No person or combination of persons, or corporation, shall operate, manage or attempt to operate or manage a barber school, barbershop, or any other place where barber services are rendered, after July 1, 1945, without first obtaining a shop permit, or school permit, issued by the State Board of Barber Examiners, pursuant to the provisions of this Chapter. (1929, c. 119, s. 1; 1941, c. 375, s. 1; 1945, c. 830, s. 1; 1979, c. 695, s. 1.)

#### **§ 86A-12. Applicants licensed in other states.**

(a) The Board shall issue, **without examination**, a license to applicants already licensed in another state provided the applicant presents evidence satisfactory to the Board that:

- (1) He is currently an active, competent practitioner in good standing; and
- (2) He has practiced at least three out of the five years immediately preceding his application; and
- (3) He currently holds a valid license in another state; and
- (4) There is no disciplinary proceeding or unresolved complaint pending against him at the time a license is to be issued by this State; and
- (5) The licensure requirements in the other state are the substantive equivalent of those required by this State.

(b) The requirements in subdivisions (1) or (5), or both, of subsection (a) of this section may be waived by the Board provided that the applicant presents evidence satisfactory to the Board that the applicant:

- (1) Has met the licensure requirements of the state in which he received his license;
- (2) Has at least five years practical experience; and
- (3) Demonstrates his knowledge of barbering skills and of the sanitary regulations in North Carolina by passing a practical, written or oral examination.

(c) Any license granted pursuant to this section is subject to the same duties and obligations and entitled to the same rights and privileges as a license issued under G.S. 86A-3. (1929, c. 119, s. 12; 1941, c. 375, s. 5; 1947, c. 1024; 1961, c. 577, s. 2; 1979, c. 695, s. 1; 1981, c. 457, s. 8; 1987, c. 210.)

#### **§ 86A-24. Apprenticeship.**

(a) **Before being issued an apprentice license, an applicant must pass an examination conducted by the Board to determine his competence, including his knowledge of barbering, sanitary rules and regulations, and knowledge of diseases of the face, skin and scalp.**

(b) An apprentice license expires on May 31 of each year. Every holder of an apprentice license shall annually renew the apprentice license by the expiration date and pay the required renewal fee. An apprentice license issued under this Chapter is automatically suspended by operation of law after failure to renew the apprentice license by the expiration date. An apprentice whose apprentice license has expired may have the certificate restored immediately upon paying all lapsed renewal fees and the required late fee. The certificate of registration of an apprentice is valid

only so long as the apprentice works under the supervision of a registered barber. The registered barber shall remain present on the premises of the barbershop at all times while the apprentice is working. No apprentice shall operate a barbershop.

(c) On completion of at least one year's apprenticeship, evidenced by affidavit of the supervising registered licensed barber or barbers, and upon meeting the other requirements of G.S. 86A-3, the apprentice shall be issued a license as a registered barber, pursuant to G.S. 86A-10. No registered apprentice may practice for a period exceeding three years without retaking and passing the required examination to receive a certificate as a registered apprentice. (1929, c. 119, ss. 4, 5; 1941, c. 375, s. 3; 1975, c. 68, ss. 1, 2; 1979, c. 695, s. 1; 1981, c. 457, s. 14; 1995 (Reg. Sess., 1996), c. 605, s. 13; 2004-146, s. 8.)

#### **§ 86A-25. Fees collectible by Board.**

The State Board of Barber Examiners shall charge fees not to exceed the following:

Certificate of registration or renewal as a barber .....	\$ 50.00
Certificate of registration or renewal as an apprentice barber .....	50.00
Barbershop permit or renewal .....	50.00
Examination to become a registered barber .....	85.00
Examination to become a registered apprentice barber .....	85.00
Late fee for restoration of an expired barber certificate within first year after expiration .....	35.00
Late fee for restoration of an expired barber certificate after first year after expiration but within five years after expiration .....	70.00
Late fee for restoration of an expired apprentice certificate within first year after expiration .....	35.00
Late fee for restoration of an expired apprentice certificate after first year after expiration but within three years of first issuance of the certificate .....	45.00
Late fee for restoration of an expired barbershop certificate .....	45.00
Examination to become a barber school instructor .....	165.00
Student permit .....	25.00
Issuance of any duplicate copy of a license, certificate, or permit .....	10.00
Barber school permit or renewal .....	130.00
Late fee for restoration of an expired barber school certificate .....	85.00
Barber school instructor certificate or renewal .....	85.00
Late fee for restoration of an expired barber school instructor certificate within first year after expiration .....	45.00
Late fee for restoration of an expired barber school instructor certificate after first year after expiration but within three years after expiration .....	85.00
Inspection of newly established barbershop .....	120.00
Inspection of newly established barber school .....	220.00
Issuance of a registered barber or apprentice certificate by certification .....	120.00
Barbers 70 years and older certificate or renewal .....	No charge
Reasonable charges for certified copies of public documents	
Reasonable charges for duplication services and material.	

(1929, c. 119, s. 14; 1937, c. 138, s. 4; 1945, c. 830, ss. 4, 8; 1951, c. 821, s. 1; 1957, c. 813, s. 3; 1961, c. 577, s. 5; 1965, c. 513; 1971, c. 826, ss. 1, 2; 1973, c. 1331, s. 3; c. 1398; 1979, c. 695, s. 1; 1981, c. 753; 1989 (Reg. Sess., 1990), c. 1029, s. 1; 1995 (Reg. Sess., 1996), c. 605, s. 14; 2004-146, s. 11.)

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06N .0108

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 4, state "The Form BAR-7..." and replace "must" with "shall"*

*On line 5, consider replacing "and who desires" with "applying"*

*Consider beginning (a)(1) through (3) with articles.*

*In (a)(4), line 9, state "his or her" and please note earlier questions regarding FBI background checks.*

*In (a)(5), line 10, should this read "a photograph of the applicant"?*

*Also on line 10, define "approximately"*

*In (b), line 11, state "The fee" and replace "must" with "shall"*

*Further in (b), the citation you give to Rule 21 NCAC 06N .0101 is correct; however, this is not how you cross-reference elsewhere. Please keep that in mind as you make changes elsewhere in this Subchapter.*

*In (c), line 12, state "The form BAR-7 shall be notarized."*

*In (d), line 13, begin the sentence with "The" and replace "must" with "shall"*

*In (e), line 15, begin the sentence with "The" and replace "must" with "shall"*

*In the History Note, line 17, why are you citing to G.S. 86A-12?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06N .0108 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1515 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06N .0108 FORM BAR-7**

(a) Form BAR-7 must be filed by one who has practiced less than three years in some state other than North Carolina and who desires to take the examination to obtain an apprentice license in North Carolina. It requires the following:

(1) name, address and birthdate of applicant;

(2) name of barber school attended;

(3) experience background and status of each barber license in another state;

(4) a certified copy of his Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal record report; and

(5) a photograph approximately 2" x 3 " in size.

(b) An examination fee according to Rule .0101 of this Subchapter must accompany this form.

(c) Form BAR-7 must be notarized.

(d) Form BAR-7 must be accompanied by a copy of a barber school transcript and a letter from the other state Board verifying licensure in that state if licensed.

(e) Form BAR-7 must be accompanied by one sworn affidavit verifying experience, if any.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-12; 86A-25;  
Eff. February 1, 1976;  
Readopted Eff. February 8, 1978;  
Amended Eff. March 1, 1983;  
Legislative Objection Lodged Eff. March 7, 1983;  
Curative Amended Eff. April 6, 1983;  
Amended Eff. September 1, 2013; May 1, ~~1989~~ 1989;  
Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06N .0109

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 4, state "The Form BAR-8..." and replace "must" with "shall"*

*On line 5, consider replacing "and who desires" with "applying for"*

*Also on line 5, delete the comma after "requires"*

*Consider beginning (a)(1) through (3) with articles.*

*In (a)(1), line 6, insert a comma after "address"*

*In (a)(4), line 9, state "his or her" and please note earlier questions regarding FBI background checks.*

*In (b), line 10, state "The fee" and delete "in" before "Rule" (Or use the language you used in Rule .0108 of the Section.)*

*Further in (b), the citation you give to Rule 21 NCAC 06N .0101 is correct; however, this is not how you cross-reference elsewhere. Please keep that in mind as you make changes elsewhere in this Subchapter.*

*Also on line 10, replace "must" with "shall"*

*In (c), line 11, state "The form BAR-8 shall be notarized."*

*What is your authority to request the three notarized statements from persons who can attest to the applicant's out of state authority? Is it to establish competence under G.S. 86A-12(a)(1)?*

*In (d), line 13, begin the sentence with "The" and replace "must" with "shall"*

*In (e), line 15, begin the sentence with "The" and replace "must" with "shall"*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

*Also in (e), what is your authority for a barber school transcript? Are you using this to determine compliance with G.S. 86A-12(a)(5)?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

21 NCAC 06N .0109 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1515 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06N .0109      FORM BAR-8**

(a) Form BAR-8 must be filed by one who has practiced as a barber in some state other than North Carolina for three years or more and who desires to obtain a certificate as a registered barber in North Carolina. It requires, the following:

(1)      name, address and birthdate of applicant;

(2)      name and address of barber school attended in other state;

(3)      barbering experience and status of each barber license in another state; and

(4)      a certified copy of his Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal record report.

(b) A fee in accordance with in Rule .0101 in this Subchapter must accompany this form.

(c) Form BAR-8 must be accompanied by a copy of a current out-of-state license and three notarized statements from persons who can attest to the applicant's out-of-state experience.

(d) Form BAR-8 must be notarized.

(e) Form BAR-8 must be accompanied by a copy of a barber school transcript and verification from the applicant's out-of-state Board of the applicant's licensure in that state.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-12; 86A-25;  
                         Eff. March 1, 1983;  
                         Legislative Objection Lodged Eff. March 7, 1983;  
                         Curative Eff. April 6, 1983;  
                         Amended Eff. September 1, 2013; May 1, ~~1989~~ 1989;  
                         Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06N .0110

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- Approve, but note staff's comment
- X Object, based on:
  - X Lack of statutory authority
  - Unclear or ambiguous
  - Unnecessary
  - Failure to comply with the APA
- Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule for lack of statutory authority. The Board does not cite to, and staff is not aware of, any authority for the Board to charge a fee when someone is employed by a barber school to be the manager.*

*Paragraph (a), line 4 of the Rule, states that an individual who wishes to manage a new barber school must submit a form. Paragraph (c) of the Rule requires a fee. There is no provision for a fee in G.S. 86A-25 for managing a school. Therefore, staff recommends objection to this Rule for lack of statutory authority to charge a fee of managers of barber schools.*

*Staff notes that G.S. 86A-25 allows the Board to charge a fee for a new barber school permit. However, staff believes that the permit is not contingent upon and does not expire with a manager.*

**§ 86A-25. Fees collectible by Board.**

The State Board of Barber Examiners shall charge fees not to exceed the following:

Certificate of registration or renewal as a barber .....	\$ 50.00
Certificate of registration or renewal as an apprentice barber .....	50.00
Barbershop permit or renewal .....	50.00
Examination to become a registered barber .....	85.00
Examination to become a registered apprentice barber .....	85.00
Late fee for restoration of an expired barber certificate within first year after expiration .....	35.00
Late fee for restoration of an expired barber certificate after first year after expiration but within five years after expiration .....	70.00
Late fee for restoration of an expired apprentice certificate within first year after expiration .....	35.00
Late fee for restoration of an expired apprentice certificate after first year after expiration but within three years of first issuance of the certificate .....	45.00
Late fee for restoration of an expired barbershop certificate .....	45.00
Examination to become a barber school instructor .....	165.00
Student permit .....	25.00
Issuance of any duplicate copy of a license, certificate, or permit .....	10.00
Barber school permit or renewal .....	130.00
Late fee for restoration of an expired barber school certificate .....	85.00
Barber school instructor certificate or renewal .....	85.00
Late fee for restoration of an expired barber school instructor certificate within first year after expiration .....	45.00
Late fee for restoration of an expired barber school instructor certificate after first year after expiration but within three years after expiration .....	85.00
Inspection of newly established barbershop .....	120.00
Inspection of newly established barber school .....	220.00
Issuance of a registered barber or apprentice certificate by certification .....	120.00
Barbers 70 years and older certificate or renewal .....	No charge
Reasonable charges for certified copies of public documents	
Reasonable charges for duplication services and material.	

(1929, c. 119, s. 14; 1937, c. 138, s. 4; 1945, c. 830, ss. 4, 8; 1951, c. 821, s. 1; 1957, c. 813, s. 3; 1961, c. 577, s. 5; 1965, c. 513; 1971, c. 826, ss. 1, 2; 1973, c. 1331, s. 3; c. 1398; 1979, c. 695, s. 1; 1981, c. 753; 1989 (Reg. Sess., 1990), c. 1029, s. 1; 1995 (Reg. Sess., 1996), c. 605, s. 14; 2004-146, s. 11.)

**§ 86A-13. Barbershop and barber school permits.**

(a) Any person, firm or corporation, before establishing or opening a barbershop or barber school not heretofore licensed by the State or the Board shall make application to the Board on forms to be furnished by the Board, for a permit to operate a barbershop or barber school, and the

shop or school of the applicant shall be inspected and approved by the State Board of Barber Examiners or an agent designated for that purpose by the Board, before the barbershop or barber school may open for business. It is unlawful to open a new or reopened barbershop or barber school until that shop or school has been inspected and determined by the Board to be in compliance with the requirements of G.S. 86A-15 in the case of shops and G.S. 86A-15 and 86A-22 in the case of schools. Upon compliance by the applicant with all requirements set forth in G.S. 86A-15, and the payment of the prescribed fee the Board shall issue to the applicant the permit applied for. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Chapter, no person, firm, or corporation shall be issued a permit to operate a barbershop in a location registered as a barber school, nor shall any person, firm, or corporation be issued a permit to operate a barber school in a location registered as a barbershop.

(b) The owners of every registered barbershop and barber school shall annually, on or before May 31 of each year, renew the barbershop's or barber school's certificate of registration and pay the required renewal fee. Every certificate of registration for any barbershop or barber school shall expire on the 31st day of May in each year. Any certificate of registration issued under this Chapter shall be suspended automatically by operation of law after failure to renew the certificate of registration by the expiration date. The owner of any barbershop or barber school whose certificate of registration has expired may, after the barbershop or barber school has been inspected as required in subsection (a) of this section, have the certificate restored immediately upon paying all lapsed renewal fees and the required late fee. (1929, c. 119, ss. 1, 16; 1931, c. 32; 1933, c. 95, s. 2; 1941, c. 375, ss. 1, 7; 1945, c. 830, ss. 1, 8; 1961, c. 577, ss. 3, 5; 1973, c. 1331, s. 3; 1979, c. 695, s. 1; 1995 (Reg. Sess., 1996), c. 605, s. 5.)

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06N .0110

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 4, state "The Form BAR-9..." and replace "must" with "shall"*

*On line 4, consider replacing "desiring" with "applying"*

*On line 5, delete "information such as, but not limited to"*

*Also on line 5, what else are you requesting on this form? G.S. 150B requires the contents of forms to be set forth in Rule or law. Are the other contents in this form in another rule or law?*

*Consider beginning (a)(1) through (5) with articles.*

*In (b), line 11, state "The Form..." and replace "must" with "shall"*

*In (c), line 12, state "The Form..." and replace "must" with "shall"*

*Also on line 12, why are you citing to the statute rather than Rule 21 NCAC 06L .0101?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06N .0110 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1515 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06N .0110 FORM BAR-9**

(a) Form BAR-9 must be filed when one desires to open or manage a new barber school. It requires information such as, but not limited to, the following:

(1) name and address of school;

(2) name and address of each manager;

(3) name and address of instructors;

(4) physical dimensions of the school; and

(5) number of barber chairs and lavatories.

(b) Form BAR-9 must be notarized.

(c) Form BAR-9 must be accompanied by a fee according to G.S. 86A-25.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-22; ~~150B-11~~;*

*Eff. March 1, 1983;*

*Amended Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~, 1989;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06N .0111

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Why isn't this Rule cross-referenced in Subchapter 06F, which sets record keeping and reporting requirements for barber schools?*

*In (a), line 4, state "The Form BAR-10..." and replace "must" with "shall"*

*On line 5, define or delete "background information"*

*On line 5, delete "such as, but not limited to"*

*Also on line 5, what else are you requesting on this form? G.S. 150B requires the contents of forms to be set forth in Rule or law. Are the other contents in this form in another rule or law?*

*Consider beginning (a)(1) through (7) with articles.*

*In (a)(7), line 12, state "the date the student..."*

*Line 12, insert a comma after "of"*

*Also, isn't (a)(7) only if applicable? If so, state that.*

*In (b), line 13, state "The Form..." and replace "must" with "shall"*

*Also on line 13, simply remove the space after "co" and before "-signed" You don't need to show it – simply do it.*

*In (c), line 15, state "The Form..." and replace "must" with "shall"*

*On line 15, replace "working" with "business"*

*On line 16, state "his or her" and insert a comma after "school"*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

*So that I understand this Rule – Subparagraph (a)(7) requires reporting this information every month. Paragraph (c) requires reporting it within five business days. Isn't Paragraph (c) supposed to be the controlling timeframe? Therefore, do you need (a)(7)?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

21 NCAC 06N .0111 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1515 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06N .0111 FORM BAR-10**

(a) Form BAR-10 must be filed monthly by the manager of the school for each student enrolled in barber school. It requires background information such as, but not limited to, the following:

- (1) name and date of enrollment of student;
- (2) month for which report is filed;
- (3) dates and hours of student's absences;
- (4) dates and hours of student's attendance;
- (5) number of patrons served for clinical services;
- (6) subject matter covered in practical and theory courses; and
- (7) date student completed, dropped out of or transferred from school.

(b) Form BAR-10 must be submitted to the Board over the signature of the manager of the school and co -signed by the student.

(c) Form BAR-10 must be returned to the Board within five working days of the date on which a student completes his course of study, drops out of school or transfers to another school.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-22; ~~150B-11~~;  
Eff. May 1, ~~1989~~. 1989;  
Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06N .0112

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 4, I suggest you replace "described" with "set forth"*

*On line 4, delete "Internet"*

*I suggest you insert a cross-reference on line 5 to Rule 21 NCAC 06A .0102.*

*In the History Note, line 7, correct the citation to "G.S. 86A-5" and replace the comma after it with a semicolon.*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06N .0112 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1515 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06N .0112 ACCESS TO FORMS**

4 The forms described in this Subchapter may be accessed via downloadable document from the Board's Internet  
5 website, [www.ncbarbers.com](http://www.ncbarbers.com), or may be obtained at the Board's office.

6  
7 *History Note: Authority G.S. 86-A-5, 150B-19.1;*

8 *Eff. May 1, 1989;*

9 *Amended Eff. September 1, ~~2013~~, 2013;*

10 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06O .0101

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 5, replace "which" with "that"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06O .0101 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1515 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06O .0101 SCHEDULE OF PENALTIES**

4 The rules in this Subchapter establish the schedule of civil penalties required by G.S. 86A-27(c). The amounts stated  
5 are the presumptive amounts which may be modified in accordance with G.S. 86A-27(b).

6  
7 *History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-5(a)(6); 86A-27;*

8 *Eff. April 1, ~~2005~~, 2005;*

9 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06O .0102

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 5, don't you mean "and" rather than "or" since all are required to obtain the permit?*

*In the History Note, line 14, why are you citing to G.S. 86A-15?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06O .0102 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1515 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06O .0102 LICENSING OF BARBER SHOPS**

(a) The presumptive civil penalty for operating a barber shop without first filing an application for a barber shop license, obtaining an inspection, or obtaining a shop permit:

(1) 1st offense ~~\$150.00~~200.00

(2) 2nd offense ~~\$250.00~~300.00

(3) 3rd offense \$500.00

(b) The presumptive civil penalty for operating a barber shop with an expired permit:

(1) 1st offense ~~\$100.00~~150.00

(2) 2nd offense ~~\$250.00~~300.00

(3) 3rd offense \$500.00

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-5(a)(6); 86A-15; 86A-27;*

*Eff. April 1, ~~2005~~, 2005;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06O .0103

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 5, don't you mean "and" rather than "or" since all are required to obtain the permit?*

*In the History Note, line 14, why are you citing to G.S. 86A-15?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06O .0103 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1515 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06O .0103 LICENSING OF BARBER SCHOOLS**

(a) The presumptive civil penalty for operating a barber school without first filing an application for a barber school license, obtaining an inspection, or obtaining a school permit:

(1) 1st offense ~~\$150.00~~200.00

(2) 2nd offense ~~\$250.00~~300.00

(3) 3rd offense \$500.00

(b) The presumptive civil penalty for operating a barber school with an expired permit:

(1) 1st offense ~~\$100.00~~150.00

(2) 2nd offense ~~\$250.00~~300.00

(3) 3rd offense \$500.00

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-5(a)(6); 86A-15; 86A-27;*

*Eff. April 1, ~~2005~~, 2005;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06O .0104

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 4, and (b), line 8, what is the term supposed to be? You refer to "holder of permission to work" but in Rule 06L .0113, it's "student barber with permission to work." Which is correct?*

*In (a), is this fine levied against the shop or the licensed barber? G.S. 86A-24 states that the barber is responsible and must be present.*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06O .0104 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1515 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06O .0104      UNSUPERVISED APPRENTICE**

(a) The presumptive civil penalty for a barber shop allowing an apprentice or holder of permission to work to engage in barbering without supervision as required by G.S 86A-24(b):

(1)	1st offense	<del>\$250.00</del> <u>300.00</u>
-----	-------------	-----------------------------------

(2)	2nd offense	<del>\$350.00</del> <u>400.00</u>
-----	-------------	-----------------------------------

(b) The presumptive civil penalty for an apprentice or holder of permission to work engaging in barbering without supervision as required by G.S. 86A-24(b):

(1)	1st offense	<del>\$150.00</del> <u>200.00</u>
-----	-------------	-----------------------------------

(2)	2nd offense	<del>\$250.00</del> <u>300.00</u>
-----	-------------	-----------------------------------

(3)	3rd offense	\$500.00
-----	-------------	----------

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-5(a)(6); 86A-24; 86A-27;  
Eff. April 1, 2005;  
Amended Eff. September 1, ~~2009~~, 2009;  
Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06O .0105

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 4, should it read "barber shop" to be consistent with other Rules?*

*In (b), I take it you are relying upon Kindsgrab v. State Board of Barber Examiners, 763 S.E.2d 913, for authority to levy the penalty against non-licensees?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06O .0105 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1515 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06O .0105 UNLICENSED BARBER**

(a) The presumptive civil penalty for a shop allowing a barber to practice without a license:

(1) 1st offense ~~\$250.00~~\$300.00

(2) 2nd offense \$500.00

(b) The presumptive civil penalty for an individual engaging in barbering without a license:

(1) 1st offense ~~\$200.00~~\$250.00

(2) 2nd offense ~~\$400.00~~\$450.00

(3) 3rd offense \$500.00

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-5(a)(6); 86A-27;*

*Eff. April 1, ~~2005~~. 2005;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06O .0106

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 4, and (b), line 8, should it read "barber shop" to be consistent with other Rules?*

*In (a)(1), line 5, remove the underline from "50.00" Since you published it this way, you do not need to show it as a change; simply do it.*

*In the History Note, why are you citing to G.S. 86A-20? As that establishes crimes and you all don't prosecute those, why is it there?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06O .0106 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1515 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06O .0106      DISPLAY OF CURRENT LICENSE**

(a) The presumptive civil penalty for the failure of a shop or school to display a current shop or school license:

- (1) 1st offense ~~\$50.00~~100.00
- (2) 2nd offense ~~\$100.00~~150.00
- (3) 3rd offense ~~\$200.00~~250.00

(b) The presumptive civil penalty for a shop or school to allow an individual to perform barbering without displaying a current license or permit:

- (1) 1st offense ~~\$50.00~~100.00
- (2) 2nd offense ~~\$100.00~~150.00
- (3) 3rd offense ~~\$200.00~~250.00

(c) The presumptive civil penalty for an individual to practice barbering without displaying a current license or permit:

- (1) 1st offense ~~\$50.00~~100.00
- (2) 2nd offense ~~\$100.00~~150.00
- (3) 3rd offense ~~\$200.00~~250.00

*History Note:*     *Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-5(a)(6); 86A-16; 86A-20(5); 86A-27;*  
*Eff. April 1, 2005. ~~2005.~~*  
*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06O .0107

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On the Submission for Permanent Rule Form, you have a typographical error in the rule name. You can simply make the change on the form you submitted on April 21, or you can submit a new one.*

*On line 5, what is "attempting to barber"?*

*I know you are citing to G.S. 86A-20 in the History Note, presumably to define "fraudulent misrepresentations" but what are those for your civil penalty purposes? At least put the citations to these in the Rule language, rather than relying upon them in the History Note.*

*In the History Note, line 8, remove the second duplicate reference to G.S. 86A-1.*

*Please consider whether you need to retain the citations to 86A-20 in the History Note.*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06O .0107 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1515 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06O .0107      FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATIONS OR SUBMISSION OF  
FRAUDULENT DOCUMENT**

The presumptive civil penalty for barbering or attempting to barber by fraudulent misrepresentations or the submission of fraudulent or false documents in connection with licensing or an application for license: 1st offense \$500.00.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-5(a)(6); 86A-1; 86A-20(2); 86A-20(3); 86A-27;*

*Eff. April 1, ~~2005~~, 2005;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06O .0108

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 4, define "interfering with the inspection"*

*On line 4, should it be "barber shop" to be consistent with other Rules?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06O .0108 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1516 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06O .0108      INSPECTIONS OF SHOPS AND SCHOOLS**

The presumptive civil penalty for refusing to permit or interfering with the inspection of a shop or school:

(1)	1st offense	<del>\$100.00</del> <u>150.00</u>
(2)	2nd offense	<del>\$250.00</del> <u>300.00</u>
(3)	3rd offense	\$500.00

*History Note:*    *Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-5(a)(6); 86A-15(b); 86A-27;*

*Eff. April 1, 2005- 2005;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06O .0109

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 4 and (b), line 10, what permits are you referring to?*

*In (a), line 5, and (b), line 10, how do licenses "lapse"? G.S. 86A-17 speaks to expiring by operation of law. What is "lapse"?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06O .0109 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1516 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06O .0109      EXPIRED LICENSE**

(a) The presumptive civil penalty for engaging in the practice of barbering with a license or permit that has expired or lapsed for more than a six month duration:

- |     |             |                                   |
|-----|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| (1) | 1st offense | <del>\$50.00</del> <u>100.00</u>  |
| (2) | 2nd offense | <del>\$100.00</del> <u>150.00</u> |
| (3) | 3rd offense | <del>\$150.00</del> <u>200.00</u> |

(b) The presumptive civil penalty for a shop allowing an individual to engage in the practice of barbering with a license or permit that has expired or lapsed for more than a six month duration:

- |     |             |                                   |
|-----|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| (1) | 1st offense | <del>\$50.00</del> <u>100.00</u>  |
| (2) | 2nd offense | <del>\$100.00</del> <u>150.00</u> |
| (3) | 3rd offense | <del>\$150.00</del> <u>200.00</u> |

*History Note:*    *Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-5(a)(6); 86A-17(b); 86A-27;*  
*Eff. April 1, 2005- 2005;*  
*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06O .0110

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (b), you are referring to a range of Rules (21 NCAC 06L .0102 - .0109) but only some of those contain these standards. I suggest inserting "the applicable rules in" before "21 NCAC 06L"*

*On line 10, replace "thru" with "through"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06O .0110 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1516 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06O .0110      ADEQUATE PREMISES**

(a) The presumptive civil penalty for a school to fail to maintain facilities as required by G.S. 86A-15 and 21 NCAC 06F .0101, after two written warnings:

(1) 1st offense      ~~\$200.00~~250.00

(2) 2nd offense      ~~\$350.00~~400.00

(3) 3rd offense      \$500.00

(b) The presumptive civil penalty for a shop to fail to maintain facilities as required by G.S. 86A-15 and 21 NCAC 06L .0102 thru .0109, after two written warnings:

(1) 1st offense      ~~\$200.00~~250.00

(2) 2nd offense      ~~\$400.00~~450.00

(3) 3rd offense      \$500.00

*History Note:*      *Authority G.S. 86A-5(a)(6); 86A-15; 86A-18(6); 86A-18(7); 86A-22(6); 86A-27;*  
*Eff. April 1, ~~2005~~, 2005;*  
*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06O .0111

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 4, either delete "sufficient" or give a cross-reference on line 5 to make it clear what the ratios are. I suggest, "... to provide instructors to meet the student-teach ratios set forth in G.S. 86A-22(2)."*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06O .0111 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1516 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06O .0111 SCHOOL INSTRUCTORS**

The presumptive civil penalty for a school failing to provide sufficient instructors to meet required student-teacher ratios:

(1)	1st offense	<del>\$100.00</del> <u>150.00</u>
(2)	2nd offense	<del>\$250.00</del> <u>300.00</u>
(3)	3rd offense	\$500.00

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-5(a)(6); 86A-22(2); 86A-27;*

*Eff. April 1, ~~2005~~. 2005;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06O .0112

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), lines 4-5, and (b), line 9, why is "Registered Barber" capitalized?*

*On lines 5 and 9, please insert a comma after "apprentice"*

*In (a), line 5, and (b), line 9, please confirm that the term you mean to use is "holder of permission to work" as this is not the term used previously, assuming you mean individuals permitted under G.S. 86A-11.3(7) does not define the term.*

*In (b), line 10, delete the comma after "identification"*

*In (c), I take it you mean "barber student"?*

*On line 14, replace "defined" with "set forth" since that Rule does not define the term.*

*In (d), line 18, define "positively identify"*

*Also in (d), where is the Rule or law that requires that the barber school instructor or manager do this?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06O .0112 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1516 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06O .0112 IDENTIFICATION**

(a) The presumptive civil penalty for a barber shop owner or manager failing to positively identify a Registered Barber, apprentice or holder of permission to work:

- |     |             |                                   |
|-----|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| (1) | 1st offense | <del>\$50.00</del> <u>100.00</u>  |
| (2) | 2nd offense | <del>\$100.00</del> <u>150.00</u> |
| (3) | 3rd offense | <del>\$200.00</del> <u>250.00</u> |

(b) The presumptive civil penalty for a Registered Barber, apprentice or holder of permission to work failing to maintain and produce a license or permit, including identification, as defined in 21 NCAC 06P .0103(7):

- |     |             |                                   |
|-----|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| (1) | 1st offense | <del>\$50.00</del> <u>100.00</u>  |
| (2) | 2nd offense | <del>\$100.00</del> <u>150.00</u> |
| (3) | 3rd offense | <del>\$200.00</del> <u>250.00</u> |

(c) The presumptive civil penalty for a student failing to wear identification as defined in 21 NCAC 06F .0122:

- |     |             |                                   |
|-----|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| (1) | 1st offense | <del>\$50.00</del> <u>100.00</u>  |
| (2) | 2nd offense | <del>\$100.00</del> <u>150.00</u> |
| (3) | 3rd offense | <del>\$200.00</del> <u>250.00</u> |

(d) The presumptive civil penalty for a barber school instructor or barber school manager failing to positively identify a student:

- |     |             |                                   |
|-----|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| (1) | 1st offense | <del>\$50.00</del> <u>100.00</u>  |
| (2) | 2nd offense | <del>\$100.00</del> <u>150.00</u> |
| (3) | 3rd offense | <del>\$200.00</del> <u>250.00</u> |

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-10; 86A-11; 86A-27;  
Eff. June 1, 2008;  
Amended Eff. September 1, 2009, 2009;  
Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06O .0113

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (b), line 8, the correct cross-reference is .0106(e)*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06O .0113 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1516 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06O .0113 BARBER SHOPS IN RESIDENCES AND MOBILE HOMES**

(a) The presumptive civil penalty for operating a barber shop in a residence in violation of 21 NCAC 06L .0106(c):

(1) 1st offense ~~\$100.00~~ \$150.00

(2) 2nd offense ~~\$200.00~~ \$250.00

(3) 3rd offense \$500.00

(b) The presumptive civil penalty for operating a barber shop in a mobile home in violation of 21 NCAC 06L .0106(d):

(1) 1st offense ~~\$150.00~~ \$200.00

(2) 2nd offense ~~\$250.00~~ \$300.00

(3) 3rd offense \$500.00

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-15; 86A-27;*

*Eff. June 1, ~~2008~~ 2008;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06O .0114

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 4, who is the penalty against? Who is allowing this? Is the penalty against the shop, the owner, the manager?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06O .0114 is readopted with changes as published in 30:14 NCR 1516 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06O .0114      ANIMALS IN BARBER SHOPS**

~~(a) The presumptive civil penalty for allowing an animal in a barber shop in violation of 21 NCAC 06L .0114 without first obtaining an exemption from the Board:~~ 21 NCAC 06L .0114:

- |     |             |                                   |
|-----|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| (1) | 1st offense | <del>\$50.00</del> <u>100.00</u>  |
| (2) | 2nd offense | <del>\$100.00</del> <u>150.00</u> |
| (3) | 3rd offense | <del>\$200.00</del> <u>250.00</u> |

~~(b) The presumptive civil penalty for allowing an animal in a barber shop in violation of 21 NCAC 06L .0114 with an expired exemption:~~

- |     |             |                     |
|-----|-------------|---------------------|
| (1) | 1st offense | <del>\$100.00</del> |
| (2) | 2nd offense | <del>\$250.00</del> |
| (3) | 3rd offense | <del>\$500.00</del> |

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-15; 85A-27;  
Eff. June 1, 2008. ~~2008;~~  
Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06O .0115

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 5, I suggest stating, "The presumptive civil penalty for a barber school failing to maintain records:" (Properly formatting all changes, of course).*

*I recommend making similar changes to (b), line 9 and (c), line 12.*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06O .0115 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1516 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06O .0115 SCHOOL FAILING TO MAINTAIN, FALSIFYING, OR FAILING TO SUBMIT  
RECORDS**

(a) The presumptive civil penalty for failing to maintain records by a barber school:

(1) 1st offense ~~\$150.00~~200.00

(2) 2nd offense ~~\$200.00~~250.00

(3) 3rd offense \$500.00

(b) The presumptive civil penalty for falsifying records by a barber school:

(1) 1st offense ~~\$200.00~~250.00

(2) 2nd offense ~~\$350.00~~400.00

(3) 3rd offense \$500.00

(c) The presumptive civil penalty for failing to submit required records by a barber school:

(1) 1st offense ~~\$150.00~~200.00

(2) 2nd offense ~~\$300.00~~350.00

(3) 3rd offense \$500.00

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-22; 86A-27;  
Eff. June 1, 2008;  
Amended Eff. September 1, ~~2009~~, 2009;  
Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06O .0116

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 4, and (b), line 9, should this be "instructor" license? Or is this any license? Or do you mean "instructors certificate" as stated in G.S. 86A-23? Please note, you need to add some clarifying language to the text of the Rule, since the name of the Rule is not considered part of the Rule itself.*

*Please adjust the formatting in (a)(1) through (3) and (b)(1) through (3).*

*I take it in (b) you are again relying upon Kindsgrab v. State Board of Barber Examiners, 763 S.E.2d 913, for authority to levy the penalty against non-licensees?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06O .0116 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1517 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06O .0116 UNLICENSED SCHOOL INSTRUCTORS**

(a) The presumptive civil penalty for a barber school allowing an individual to instruct without a license:

(1) 1st offense ~~\$150.00~~200.00

(2) 2nd offense ~~\$250.00~~300.00

(3) 3rd offense \$500.00

(b) The presumptive civil penalty for ~~a an individual licensed barber or apprentice barber~~ engaging in instructing without a license:

(1) 1st offense ~~\$100.00~~150.00

(2) 2nd offense ~~\$400.00~~450.00

(3) 3rd offense \$500.00

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-22; 86A-23; 86A-27;*

*Eff. September 1, 2009; 2009;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06O .0117

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 4, delete the "as" before "required" or insert an "an" before "required" on line 9 to be consistent.*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06O .0117 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1517 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06O .0117 BARBER FAILING TO MAINTAIN OR PRODUCE EXEMPTION LOG**

(a) The presumptive civil penalty for a barber failing to maintain the exemption log as required by 21 NCAC 06L .0111:

(1)	1st offense	<del>\$50.00</del> <u>100.00</u>
-----	-------------	----------------------------------

(2)	2nd offense	<del>\$100.00</del> <u>150.00</u>
-----	-------------	-----------------------------------

(3)	3rd offense	<del>\$200.00</del> <u>250.00</u>
-----	-------------	-----------------------------------

(b) The presumptive civil penalty for a barber failing to produce the exemption log required by 21 NCAC 06L .0111:

(1)	1st offense	<del>\$50.00</del> <u>100.00</u>
-----	-------------	----------------------------------

(2)	2nd offense	<del>\$100.00</del> <u>150.00</u>
-----	-------------	-----------------------------------

(3)	3rd offense	<del>\$200.00</del> <u>250.00</u>
-----	-------------	-----------------------------------

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-15(c); 86A-27;*

*Eff. April, 1, ~~2010~~, 2010;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06O .0118

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 5, "Barber" should be lowercase.*

*I take it in (b) that you are relying upon Kindsgrab v. State Board of Barber Examiners, 763 S.E.2d 913, for authority to levy the penalty against non-licensees?*

*In the History Note, line 14, why are you citing to G.S. 86A-25?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06O .0118 is adopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1517 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06O .0118 UNLICENSED BARBER STUDENT**

(a) The presumptive civil penalty for a barber school allowing an individual to receive barber instruction without a Barber student permit:

(1) 1st offense \$200.00

(2) 2nd offense \$300.00

(3) 3rd offense \$500.00

(b) The presumptive civil penalty for an individual engaging as a barber student without a barber student permit:

(1) 1st offense \$200.00

(2) 2nd offense \$300.00

(3) 3rd offense \$500.00

History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-22; 86A-25; 86A-27;

Eff. July 1, 2016.

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06O .0119

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 4, insert "barber" before "shop" to be consistent with Paragraph (b).*

*On line 4, replace "as to" with "of"*

*For (b), please be mindful of the questions and recommended technical changes to Rule 21 NCAC 06L .0120, which may impact this Paragraph.*

*In the History Note, why are you citing to G.S. 86A-13?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06O .0119 is adopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1517 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06O .0119      FAILURE TO NOTIFY BOARD OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS**

(a) The presumptive civil penalty for the failure of a shop or school to fail to notify the Board as to a change of address:

(1)      1st offense      \$50.00

(2)      2nd offense      \$100.00

(3)      3rd offense      \$200.00

(b) The presumptive civil penalty for an individual manager for the failure to notify the Board of a change of address for a barber shop or school:

(1)      1st offense      \$50.00

(2)      2nd offense      \$100.00

(3)      3rd offense      \$200.00

History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-5(a)(6); 86A-13; 86A-27;

Eff. July 1, 2016.

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06O .0120

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☒ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☐ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
- ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule for lack of statutory authority. The Board does not cite to, and staff is not aware of, any Rules or law that require the registered barber or the apprentice to notify the Board of a change in supervisor.*

*G.S. 86A-27 allows the Board to impose civil penalties for violation of the laws in G.S. 86A or any rules adopted by the Board. Staff is not aware that there are any laws or rules that can form the basis of the violations contained in this Rule.*

*Staff notes that G.S. 86A-24 requires apprentices to work under the supervision of a licensed barber. However, it does not state that the apprentice can only work under one specific barber. Further, staff is aware that Rule 21 NCAC 06J .0110 requires the apprentices to report a change in mailing address; however, it does not require sending notice of a change in the supervising barber. Further, staff is not aware of any rule or law requiring the barber to report the change.*

*Therefore, staff recommends objection to this Rule for lack of statutory authority to impose the civil penalties in this Rule as this is not a violation of any law or Rules.*

### **§ 86A-27. Civil penalties; disciplinary costs.**

(a) Authority to Assess Civil Penalties. – The Board may assess a civil penalty not in excess of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) per offense for the violation of any section of this Chapter or the violation of any rules adopted by the Board. The clear proceeds of any civil penalty assessed under this section shall be remitted to the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund in accordance with G.S. 115C-457.2.

(b) Consideration Factors. – Before imposing and assessing a civil penalty, the Board shall consider the following factors:

- (1) The nature, gravity, and persistence of the particular violation.
- (2) The appropriateness of the imposition of a civil penalty when considered alone or in combination with other punishment.
- (3) Whether the violation was willful and malicious.
- (4) Any other factors that would tend to mitigate or aggravate the violations found to exist.

(c) Schedule of Civil Penalties. – The Board shall establish a schedule of civil penalties for violations of this Chapter and rules adopted by the Board.

(d) Costs. – The Board may in a disciplinary proceeding charge costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, to the licensee against whom the proceedings were brought. (2004-146, s. 10.)

### **§ 86A-24. Apprenticeship.**

(a) Before being issued an apprentice license, an applicant must pass an examination conducted by the Board to determine his competence, including his knowledge of barbering, sanitary rules and regulations, and knowledge of diseases of the face, skin and scalp.

(b) An apprentice license expires on May 31 of each year. Every holder of an apprentice license shall annually renew the apprentice license by the expiration date and pay the required renewal fee. An apprentice license issued under this Chapter is automatically suspended by operation of law after failure to renew the apprentice license by the expiration date. An apprentice whose apprentice license has expired may have the certificate restored immediately upon paying all lapsed renewal fees and the required late fee. The certificate of registration of an apprentice is valid only so long as the apprentice works under the supervision of a registered barber. The registered barber shall remain present on the premises of the barbershop at all times while the apprentice is working. No apprentice shall operate a barbershop.

(c) On completion of at least one year's apprenticeship, evidenced by affidavit of the supervising registered licensed barber or barbers, and upon meeting the other requirements of G.S. 86A-3, the apprentice shall be issued a license as a registered barber, pursuant to G.S. 86A-10. No registered apprentice may practice for a period exceeding three years without retaking and passing the required examination to receive a certificate as a registered apprentice. (1929, c. 119, ss. 4, 5; 1941, c. 375, s. 3; 1975, c. 68, ss. 1, 2; 1979, c. 695, s. 1; 1981, c. 457, s. 14; 1995 (Reg. Sess., 1996), c. 605, s. 13; 2004-146, s. 8.)

### **21 NCAC 06J .0110 NOTIFICATION OF ADDRESS CHANGE**

All apprentice barbers and student barbers with permission to work shall notify the Board within 60 days of any change in their permanent mailing address.

*History Note:* Authority G.S. 86A-11; 86A-24;  
Eff. September 1, 2009.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06O .0120

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 5, and (b), line 10, replace "as to" with "of"*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06O .0120 is adopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1517 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06O .0120      FAILURE TO NOTIFY BOARD OF CHANGE OF SUPERVISING BARBER OF  
AN APPRENTICE BARBER**

(a) The presumptive civil penalty for the failure of a registered barber for failure to notify the Board as to a change of supervision of an apprentice barber:

(1)      1st offense      \$50.00

(2)      2nd offense      \$100.00

(3)      3rd offense      \$200.00

(b) The presumptive civil penalty for an apprentice barber for failure to notify the Board as to a change in supervising registered barber:

(1)      1st offense      \$50.00

(2)      2nd offense      \$100.00

(3)      3rd offense      \$200.00

History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-5(a)(6); 86A-24; 86A-27;

Eff. July 1, 2016.

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06O .0121

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Please follow the formatting requirements of Rule 26 NCAC 02C .0405(b)(1). Remove all underlining and strike what you are deleting.*

*On line 6, define "conspicuous" (Please be mindful of the Request for Technical Change to Rule 21 NCAC 06L .0115)*

*In the History Note, why aren't you citing to G.S. 86A-16 instead of 86A-13 and 15? That seems to be a more on-point citation.*

#### **§ 86A-16. Certificates to be displayed.**

Every holder of a certificate of registration as a registered barber, registered apprentice, shop permit, school permit, instructor's certificate, or temporary permit issued pursuant to G.S. 86A-11 shall display it in a conspicuous place adjacent to or near the person's work chair. (1929, c. 119, s. 17; 1979, c. 695, s. 1; 1995 (Reg. Sess., 1996), c. 605, s. 8.)

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06O .0121 is adopted with changes as published in 30:14 NCR 1517 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06O .0121      FAILURE TO DISPLAY SANITATION GRADE AND SHOP PERMIT IN A  
CONSPICUOUS PLACE AT THE FRONT OF THE SHOP**

The presumptive civil penalty for the failure of a shop to ~~to~~ display its sanitation grade and shop permit in a conspicuous place at the front of the shop:

(1)      1st offense      \$50.00

(2)      2nd offense      \$100.00

(3)      3rd offense      \$200.00

*History Note:*      Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-5(a)(6); 86A-13; 86A-15; 86A-27;

*Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06O .0122

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 5, and (b), line 11, should you state "barber shop or school" to be clear and consistent with other rules?*

*In (b), so that I understand, if the manager is fired, he or she must notify you of the change? Does the manager have to tell the name of his or her replacement?*

*In the History Note, why are you citing to G.S. 86A-13?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06O .0122 is adopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1517 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06O .0122      FAILURE TO NOTIFY BOARD OF CHANGE OF BARBER SHOP OR SCHOOL  
MANAGER**

(a) The presumptive civil penalty for the failure of a shop or school to fail to notify the Board as to a change of barber shop manager:

(1)      1st offense      \$50.00

(2)      2nd offense      \$100.00

(3)      3rd offense      \$200.00

(b) The presumptive civil penalty for an individual manager for the failure to notify the Board of a change of manager of a shop or school:

(1)      1st offense      \$50.00

(2)      2nd offense      \$100.00

(3)      3rd offense      \$200.00

History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-5(a)(6); 86A-13; 86A-22; 86A-27;

Eff. July 1, 2016.

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06P .0101

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*What is the purpose of this Rule?*

*On line 4, where you refer to "specifically exempted by statute" are you referring to G.S. 86A-14?*

*On line 5, do you mean "upon a member of the public..."?*

*On line 5, what do you mean by "or otherwise"?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

1 21 NCAC 06P .0101 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1518 as follows:

2  
3 **21 NCAC 06P .0101 BARBERING**

4 Unless specifically exempted by statute, "the practice of barbering" or "barbering services" means any one or more of  
5 the activities defined in G.S. 86A-2 when performed upon the public for compensation, free, or otherwise.

6  
7 *History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-2;*

8 *Eff. June 1, ~~2008~~ 2008;*

9 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06P .0102

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*What is the purpose of this Rule? To create exceptions to the law?*

*Rule .0101 of this Subchapter says that unless exempted by law, the services are barbering. Should Rule .0101 also say "law or a Rule"?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06P .0102 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1518 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06P .0102      BARBERING EXEMPTIONS**

"The practice of barbering" or "barbering services" does not include the practice of natural hair styling or braiding.

*History Note:*      *Authority G.S. 86A-2;*

*Eff. June 1, ~~2008~~ 2008;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06P .0103

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*On line 4, you mean the entire Chapter?*

*Alphabetize these terms. Please make sure that you check all cross-references to this Rule in rewriting the other rules.*

*In Item (4), what do you mean by a "representation" of it?*

*On line 12, replace "which" with "that"*

*In Item (6), other than Rule 21 NCAC 06P .0102, you don't use this term anywhere else. Why do you need it in Rule .0102? If you need it there, why not state "For the purposes of this Chapter, the following are exempt from barbering" and then give the definitions in that Rule?*

*In Item (6), line 15, define "systematic"*

*On line 18, end the sentence after "fibers." Then state "The work shall not include..."*

*On line 20, insert a comma after "straighten"*

*In Item (7), line 21, in what Rule are you using "registration" as you define the term here? I cannot find one.*

*On line 22, define "valid"*

*In Item (8), the only other place you use this term is Rule 21 NCAC 06N .0101(25), where the term is "Pick-up order" Please be consistent in the usage of this term.*

*Also, I assume that the order in Item (8) would be only after following G.S. 150B under G.S. 86A-19?*

*Item (9) defines what is already defined in Rule .0101 of this Subchapter. You do not need it both places. Combine these terms in one Rule or the other.*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

*In Item (10), line 28, why are you including the fee or other compensation? You do not for Item (6).*

*In Item (10), other than Rule 21 NCAC 06P .0102, you don't use this term anywhere else. Why do you need it in Rule .0102? If you need it there, why not state "For the purposes of this Chapter, the following are exempt from barbering" and then give the definitions in that Rule?*

*On line 31, end the sentence after "device." Then state "The work shall not include..."*

*On line 32, you state "chemical(s)" but on line 19, with the exact same language, you state "chemicals." Is there a reason this is different?*

*On line 33, insert a comma after "straighten"*

*In Item (11), line 35, define "foreign material"*

*In Item (12), if you mean anyone in barber school, then replace "school or" with "school, including those"*

*On line 36, "student" does not need to be capitalized.*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06P .0103 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1518 as follows:

## **21 NCAC 06P .0103      GENERAL DEFINITIONS**

For purposes of the rules in this Chapter, the following definitions shall apply:

- (1) "Barber" means any person who engages in or attempts to engage in the practice of barbering or provide barbering services.
- (2) "Barber school" means any establishment that engages in or attempts to engage in the teaching of the practice of barbering.
- (3) "Barber instructor" means any person who engages in or attempts to engage in the teaching of the practice of barbering.
- (4) "Barber pole" means ~~a~~ an actual or representation of a cylinder or pole with alternating stripes of any combination including red and white, and red, white, and blue, which run diagonally along the length of the cylinder or pole.
- (5) "Board" means the State Board of Barber Examiners.
- (6) "Braiding" means intertwining the hair in a systematic motion to create patterns in a three-dimensional form, inverting the hair against the scalp along part of a straight or curved row of intertwined hair, or twisting the hair in a systematic motion, and includes extending the hair with natural or synthetic hair fibers, and which work does not include cutting the hair or the application of dyes, reactive chemicals, or other preparations to alter the color or to straighten, curl, or alter the structure of the hair, or the application of heat to alter, straighten or curl the hair.
- (7) "License" or "permit" or "registration" means the actual license or permit issued by the Board and valid government issued photo identification depicting the licensee's or permittee's photograph and legal name.
- (8) "Pickup Order" means an order issued by the Board and signed by the Executive Director authorizing an inspector to physically retrieve a permit or license.
- (9) "The practice of barbering" and "barber services" means all activities set forth in G.S. 86A-2, and the sanitary requirements of Chapter 86A and the sanitary rules adopted by the Board.
- (10) "The practice of natural hair styling" means work done for a fee or other form of compensation, by any person, utilizing techniques performed by hand that result in tension on the hair strands or roots such as twisting, wrapping, weaving, extending, locking, or braiding of the hair by hand or mechanical device, and which work does not include cutting the hair or the application of dyes, reactive chemical(s), or other preparations to alter the color or to straighten, curl, or alter the structure of the hair, or the application of heat to alter, straighten or curl the hair.
- (11) "Sanitary" means free of infectious agents, diseases, or infestation by insects or vermin and free of soil, dust, or foreign material.
- (12) "Barber Student" means any person who is enrolled in barber school or taking classes beyond the 1528 required hours.

1

2 *History Note:* Authority G.S. 86A-2; 86A-5; 86A-13; 86A-15; 86A-22; 86A-23;

3 *Eff. June 1, ~~2008~~ 2008;*

4 *Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06Q .0101

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☒ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☐ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
- ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule for lack of statutory authority. The Board does not cite to, and staff is not aware of, any law that supports finding fraudulent misrepresentation for using a barber pole when not licensed, as set forth in Sub-Item (1)(c). In addition, staff is not aware of any authority for the Board to find fraudulent misrepresentation for any individual failing to positively identify an individual as being licensed by the Board before allowing barbering services in Sub-Item (1)(d).*

*Regarding the issue of the barber pole in Sub-Item (1)(c), staff notes there is no reference to a barber pole in G.S. 86A. Staff notes that the Commission reviewed this Rule in 2013. At that time, counsel issued a Staff Opinion on this issue, but ultimately the rule was passed with the language intact. In researching this issue, staff found Senate Bill 25, filed in the 2011-2012 session; the bill would have given the Board explicit authority for this language, but it did not pass.*

*Staff looked for case law regarding this topic, and found Kindsgrab v. State Board of Barber Examiners, 763 S.E.2d 913 (2014). That case stated that the Board had authority to levy civil penalties against non-licensees. However, staff does not read the case to hold that the Board had authority to require only licensees to use the sign.*

*Regarding the issue of the individual required to positively identify the licensee in Sub-Item (1)(d), the plain language of this Rule states that a patron who does not "positively identify" a barber before having his or her hair cut can be found by the Board to have committed fraudulent misrepresentation and thus subject to civil penalties of \$500 for the first offense (see Rule 21 NCAC 060 .0107). Staff does not believe that the Board has this authority, even under the holding in*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel

Kindsgrab. *If the Board intended to state that this action should be someone within the Board's authority, such as a manager, then staff believes that the failure to do so makes the Rule ambiguous as written.*

*Therefore, staff recommends objection to this Rule for lack of statutory authority.*

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

AN ACT providing that only barbers may use the striped barber pole as a means of advertisement.

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

**SECTION 1.** G.S. 86A-1 reads as rewritten:

"§ 86A-1. Necessity for certificate of registration and shop or school permit.

No person or combination of persons shall, either directly or indirectly, practice or attempt to practice barbering in the State of North Carolina without first obtaining a certificate of registration either as a registered apprentice or as a registered barber issued pursuant to provisions of this Chapter by the State Board of Barber Examiners. No person or combination of persons, or corporation, shall operate, manage or attempt to operate or manage a barber school, barbershop, or any other place where barber services are rendered, after July 1, 1945, without first obtaining a shop permit, or school permit, issued by the State Board of Barber Examiners, pursuant to the provisions of this Chapter. No person or combination of persons, or corporation, shall advertise or other otherwise represent oneself, or itself, as qualified or authorized to engage in the practice of barbering, including use or display of the barber pole, without first obtaining a certificate of registration as a registered barber or a shop permit or school permit issued by the State Board of Barber Examiners, pursuant to the provisions of this Chapter. A violation of this section is a Class 3 misdemeanor."

**SECTION 2.** This act is effective when it becomes law.

763 S.E.2d 913  
Court of Appeals of North Carolina.

Hans KINDSGRAB, Petitioner–Appellant,  
v.  
STATE of North Carolina **BOARD OF BARBER  
EXAMINERS**, Respondent–Appellant.

No. COA13–1321.

|  
Oct. 7, 2014.

\*914 Appeals by petitioner and respondent from orders entered 3 May 2013 and 11 September 2013 by Judge Howard E. Manning, Jr., in Wake County Superior Court. Heard in the Court of Appeals 23 April 2014.

#### Attorneys and Law Firms

Harris & Hilton, P.A., Raleigh, by **Nelson G. Harris**, for petitioner-appellant.

N.C. Board of Barber Examiners, by **W. Bain Jones, Jr.**, and Allen, Pinnix & Nichols, P.A., Raleigh, by **M. Jackson Nichols** and **Catherine E. Lee**, for respondent-appellant.

#### Opinion

**McCULLOUGH**, Judge.

Hans Kindsgrab (“petitioner”) appeals from the Order On Petition For Judicial Review filed 11 September 2013. The State of North Carolina Board of Barber Examiners (“respondent” or “the Board”) appeals from the interlocutory order denying its Motion To Dismiss Petition For Judicial review filed 3 May 2103 and from the Order On Petition For Judicial Review filed 11 September 2013. For the following reasons, we affirm in part and reverse in part.

#### *I. Background*

Petitioner is an owner of Maybe Someday, Inc., which owns and operates franchises of “The Barbershop—A Hair Salon for Men” at three locations in the triangle area—Cary, Durham, and Raleigh. At all times relevant to this appeal, each location held a Cosmetic Arts Salon

License issued by the North Carolina State Board of Cosmetic Art Examiners.

In 2012, an investigation by barber examiner William Graham revealed that the Cary and Raleigh locations displayed barber polls and advertised barber services without barber permits and without licensed barbers on the premises. As a result, Graham issued “Notice[s] Of Violation[s]” to the Raleigh and Cary locations on 31 July 2012 specifying fraudulent misrepresentation in violation of **N.C. Gen.Stat. § 86A–20** and **N.C. Admin. Code tit. 21, r. 60.0107**. Following the notices issued by Graham, on 7 September 2012, the Board sent petitioner a Notification of Probable Cause to Fine and ordered petitioner to pay civil penalties, attorney’s fees, and costs.

By letter to the Board dated 2 October 2012, petitioner requested an administrative hearing to contest the fraudulent misrepresentation charges. On 3 October 2012, the Board responded to petitioner by letter providing notice that an administrative hearing had been scheduled for 22 October 2012. The hearing took place as scheduled.

Following the 22 October 2012 hearing, the board issued its Final Decision on 6 November 2012. Among the conclusions issued by the board were the following:

10. Petitioner must comply with the statutes and administrative rules concerning barber shops, barbering services and use of a barber pole.

11. The preponderance of the evidence established that it [sic] the Board properly \*915 cited Petitioner for misrepresenting itself as a barber shop or barber salon when it failed to have a barber shop permit and a licensed barber at each of its franchise locations in Cary and Raleigh.

The Board then ordered petitioner to “pay one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) in civil penalties for fraudulent misrepresentations concerning attempts to barber and provide barber services without a shop permit and a licensed barber on the premises at the Cary and Raleigh locations[, five hundred dollars (\$500.00) per location,]” and to “pay one thousand six hundred fifty dollars (\$1,650.00) in attorney’s fees and costs for services rendered by the Board Counsel and staff.”

On 3 December 2012, petitioner filed a Petition For Judicial Review in Wake County Superior Court seeking review of the Board’s Final Decision. After numerous motions by both sides attempting to settle the record, on 26 April 2013, respondent filed a Motion To Dismiss

Petition For Judicial Review on the basis that petitioner failed to “specifically state the grounds for exception [.]” Respondent’s motion to dismiss came on to be heard with the motions to settle the record on 3 May 2013. Following the hearing, the trial court filed an order denying respondent’s motion to dismiss.

Respondent’s Petition For Judicial Review came on to be heard in Wake County Superior Court before the Honorable Howard E. Manning, Jr., on 4 September 2013.

In an Order On Petition For Judicial Review filed 11 September 2013, the trial court affirmed the Board’s Final Decision in part and reversed in part. Specifically, the trial court found the Board’s findings to be supported by substantial evidence and found the board’s conclusions to be supported by the findings of fact and the whole record. The trial court also made the following more specific findings:

4. The Court affirms in part Paragraph 1 of the Order portion of the Final Agency Decision which holds that Petitioner’s businesses, The Barber Shop—A Hair Salon For Men, were providing barber services without a barber shop permit and a licensed barber on the premises at Respondent’s Cary and Raleigh locations.

5. The Court affirms in part the Final Agency Decision, which holds that Petitioner is not allowed to use or display a barber pole for the purpose of offering barbering services, and Petitioner is ordered to remove the barber pole unless licensed by Respondent Board.

6. The Court affirms in part the Final Agency Decision which holds that Petitioner’s businesses, advertising of its services as a barber shop is a misrepresentation and confusing and deceptive to the consuming public, and Petitioner is ordered to remove and cease such advertisements unless licensed by Respondent Board.

7. The Court reverses in part the Final Agency Decision in its imposition of fines because the Court concludes that Respondent Board does not have the statutory authority to impose fines on persons or entities not licensed by the Board.

8. The Court reverses in part the Final Agency Decision in its imposition of attorney fees and costs for services rendered by the Board Counsel and staff because the Court concludes that Respondent Board does not have the statutory authority to impose such fees and costs on persons or entities not licensed by the Board.

Based on these findings, the trial court ordered the

imposition of civil penalties and the award of attorney’s fees and costs for services be reversed. Both petitioner and respondent appealed.

## II. Discussion

<sup>[1]</sup> “When reviewing a superior court order concerning an agency decision, we examine the order for errors of law. The process has been described as a twofold task: (1) determining whether the trial court exercised the appropriate scope of review and, if appropriate, (2) deciding whether the court did so properly.” *Poarch v. N.C. Dep’t of Crime Control & Pub. Safety*, —N.C.App. —, —, 741 S.E.2d 315, 318 (2012) (quotation marks and citations omitted).

### A. Petitioner’s Appeal

<sup>[2]</sup> The sole issue raised on appeal by petitioner is whether the trial court exceeded the permissible scope of review when it ordered \*916 him to remove the barber pole and cease advertising barber services unless licensed by the Board. Petitioner contends the trial court did and that those portions of the trial court’s order must be reversed. We agree.

N.C. Gen.Stat. § 150B–51 governs the scope of judicial review of an agency decision. It provides in pertinent part:

(b) The court reviewing a final decision may affirm the decision or remand the case for further proceedings. It may also reverse or modify the decision if the substantial rights of the petitioners may have been prejudiced because the findings, inferences, conclusions, or decisions are:

(1) In violation of constitutional provisions;

(2) In excess of the statutory authority or jurisdiction of the agency or administrative law judge;

(3) Made upon unlawful procedure;

(4) Affected by other error of law;

(5) Unsupported by substantial evidence admissible under G.S. 150B–29(a), 150B–30, or 150B–31 in view of the entire record as submitted; or

(6) Arbitrary, capricious, or an abuse of discretion.

(c) In reviewing a final decision in a contested case, the court shall determine whether the petitioner is entitled to the relief sought in the petition based upon its review of the final decision and the official record. With regard to asserted errors pursuant to subdivisions (1) through (4) of subsection (b) of this section, the court shall conduct its review of the final decision using the de novo standard of review. With regard to asserted errors pursuant to subdivisions (5) and (6) of subsection (b) of this section, the court shall conduct its review of the final decision using the whole record standard of review.

N.C. Gen.Stat. § 150B–51 (2013).

[3] Pursuant to N.C. Gen.Stat. §§ 86A–5 & –27, the Board has the power to assess civil penalties. See N.C. Gen.Stat. § 86A–5 (a)(6) (2013). The Board does not, however, have the power to issue injunctions. Thus, in accordance with its powers, the Board did not enjoin petitioner, but simply found petitioner was properly cited for fraudulent misrepresentations and ordered petitioner to pay civil penalties, attorney’s fees, and costs.

As detailed more fully above, petitioner petitioned the trial court to review the Board’s assessment of civil penalties, attorney’s fees, and costs. Upon reviewing the case, the trial court reversed portions of the Board’s Final Decision and held the Board did not have the statutory authority to impose civil penalties, attorney’s fees, and costs on non-licensees. The trial court did, however, affirm the Board’s conclusions that petitioner was subject to the Barber Act, Chapter 86A of the General Statutes, and violated certain rules related to advertising barber services. Yet, in addition to affirming those portions of the Board’s Final Decision related to advertising, the trial court ordered petitioner to remove the barber pole and cease advertising barber services unless licensed by the Board.

Defendant now contends the decretal portions of the trial court’s order ordering the removal of the barber pole and cessation of advertising barber services were beyond the scope of the trial court’s review.

Although the Barber Act provides an avenue for the Board to seek an injunction in superior court, see N.C. Gen.Stat. § 86A20.1 (2013) (“The Board ... may apply to the superior court for an injunction to restrain any person from violating the provisions of this Chapter or the Board’s rules.”), respondent concedes that it did not pursue that avenue, nor raise the issue in the underlying contested case. Nevertheless, citing *In re Alamance*

*County Court Facilities*, 329 N.C. 84, 94, 405 S.E.2d 125, 129 (1991) (“Generally speaking, the scope of a court’s inherent power is its ‘authority to do all things that are reasonably necessary for the proper administration of justice.’ ”) (quoting *Beard v. N.C. State Bar*, 320 N.C. 126, 129, 357 S.E.2d 694, 696 (1987)), respondent contends that it was within the inherent power of the court to enjoin petitioner from displaying the barber pole and advertising barber services. We disagree.

\*917 Given that N.C. Gen.Stat. § 86A–20.1 provides an avenue for respondent to seek an injunction and respondent did not pursue that avenue, we hold the trial court, acting on its own to issue relief outside the authority of the Board, acted outside the scope of review provided in N.C. Gen.Stat. § 150B51. The only issues before the trial court for review were those issues decided by the Board—the assessment of civil penalties, attorney’s fees, and costs. As a result, we reverse those portions of the trial court’s order that mandate petitioner remove the barber pole and cease advertising barber services.

#### B. Respondent’s Appeal

[4] In respondent’s appeal, respondent first argues the trial court erred in its 3 May 2013 order by denying its Motion To Dismiss Petition For Judicial Review. Specifically, respondent contends dismissal was appropriate because petitioner failed to make specific exceptions to the Board’s Final Decision.

N.C. Gen.Stat. § 150B–46 governs the contents of petitions for judicial review from final agency decisions. It provides, “[t]he petition shall explicitly state what exceptions are taken to the decision or procedure and what relief the petitioner seeks.” N.C. Gen.Stat. § 150B–46 (2013). This Court has recognized that “[e]xplicit” is defined in this context as ‘characterized by full clear expression: being without vagueness or ambiguity: leaving nothing implied.’ ” *Gray v. Orange County Health Dept.*, 119 N.C.App. 62, 70, 457 S.E.2d 892, 898 (1995) (quoting *Vann v. N.C. State Bar*, 79 N.C.App. 173, 173–74, 339 S.E.2d 97, 98 (1986)). Applying that definition of explicit in both *Gray* and *Vann*, this Court held the trial courts erred in denying the respondents’ motions to dismiss because the petitions at issue were not “sufficiently explicit” to allow effective judicial review where the petitioners did not except to particular findings of fact, conclusions of law, or procedures. *Gray*, 119 N.C.App. at 71, 457 S.E.2d at 899, *Vann*, 79 N.C.App. at 174, 339 S.E.2d at 98.

Respondent now argues for a similar result in the present case because petitioner did not take exception with specific findings of fact, conclusions of law, or procedures. Respondent claims petitioner made only general assertions of error that fail to meet the required standards of specificity under [N.C. Gen.Stat. § 150B-46](#). We disagree.

Although petitioner did not except to specific findings or conclusions by the Board, petitioner clearly stated exceptions to the Board's Final Decision. These exceptions include the following:

a. Petitioner is not a licensed or registered barber (hereinafter "a Licensee"), and the Board's powers over individuals who are not Licensees are limited to making a criminal referral alleging a violation of [N.C.G.S. § 86A-20](#), or seeking injunctive relief from the Court as provided for under [N.C.G.S. § 86A-20.1](#). The Board's imposition of fines and costs on Petitioner is beyond the power granted by the General Assembly; the Final Decision is in excess of the statutory authority or jurisdiction of the Board, and, in accordance with [N.C.G.S. § 150B-51\(b\)\(2\)](#), the Final Decision must be reversed.

b. Even if [N.C.G.S. § 86A-27](#) applies to individuals who are not Licensees, [N.C.G.S. § 86A-27\(d\)](#) specifically provides that the Board may only impose fees and costs on "the licensee", and Petitioner is not a Licensee. Under the circumstances, imposition of costs and attorney's fees on Petitioner is in excess of the statutory authority or jurisdiction of the Board, and, in accordance with [N.C.G.S. § 150B-51\(b\)\(2\)](#), the Final Decision must be reversed.

c. [N.C.G.S. § 86A-14](#) provides:

The following persons are exempt from the provisions of this Chapter while engaged in the proper discharge of their duties:

....

(5) Persons who are working in licensed cosmetic shops or beauty schools and are licensed by the State Board of Cosmetic Art Examiners.

As the Board recognizes, each of Maybe Someday's locations has a Cosmetic Arts Salon License through Petitioner, and, therefore, in accordance with the provisions of [N.C.G.S. § 86A](#), Petitioner is exempt from the provisions of the Barber \*918 Act. Under the circumstances, the Final Decision is in excess of the

statutory authority or jurisdiction of the Board, and, in accordance with [N.C.G.S. § 150B-51\(b\)\(2\)](#), and [sic] it must be reversed.

d. A primary basis for the Board's contention that Petitioner was "attempting to barber by fraudulent misrepresentations" is that Maybe Someday's locations have a "barber pole" in the reception area, without a barber permit for the shop. With respect to the use of the "barber pole", the Board holds that [21 NCAC 06Q.0101](#) "states that no person shall use or display a barber pole for the purpose of offering barbering services to the consuming public without a barber shop permit." In fact, [21 NCAC 06Q.0101](#) does not state anything of the sort. The cited section of the North Carolina Administrative Code simply provides "[e]very establishment permitted to practice barbering shall display at its main entrance a sign which is visible from the street, and whose lettering is no small[er] than three inches, stating 'barber shop,' 'barber salon,' 'barber styling' or similar use of the designation, 'shop, salon or styling' or shall display a 'barber pole'. .[. .]" Thus, the cited section of the North Carolina Administrative Code imposes obligations on barbers, it does not prohibit any act by individuals who are not Licensees.

....

Under the circumstances, the Final Decision, in accordance with the provisions of [N.C.G.S. § 150B-51\(b\)\(2\)](#), and/or [N.C.G.S. § 150B-51 \(b\)\(4\)](#), and/or [N.C.G.S. § 150B-51\(b\)\(6\)](#), must be reversed.

Considering these exceptions in the context of the petition, we find the Petition For Judicial Review "sufficiently explicit" to allow effective judicial review. Thus, we hold the trial court did not err in denying respondent's motion to dismiss.

<sup>[5]</sup> In the second issue raised by respondent on appeal, respondent argues the trial court erred in concluding that "Respondent Board does not have the statutory authority to impose such fines on persons or entities not licensed by the Board." Upon review of the statutes, regulations, and relevant law, we agree.

Among the powers and duties assigned to the Board is the power "to assess civil penalties pursuant to [N.C. Gen.Stat. § ] [86A-27](#)." [N.C. Gen.Stat. § 86A-5\(a\)\(6\)](#). [N.C. Gen.Stat. § 86A-27\(a\)](#) in turn provides, in pertinent part, "[t]he Board may assess a civil penalty not in excess of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) per offense for the violation of any section of this Chapter or the violation of any rules adopted by the Board." [N.C. Gen.Stat. § 86A-27 \(2013\)](#).

A plain reading of [N.C. Gen.Stat. § 86A–27\(a\)](#) reveals no indication that the imposition of civil penalties is limited solely to licensees. In fact, as respondent points out, where portions of the statute are intended to apply exclusively to licensees, the statute unambiguously provides for it; for example, [N.C. Gen.Stat. § 86A–27\(d\)](#), which governs the assessment of attorney’s fees and costs in Board proceedings, provides that “[t]he Board may in a disciplinary proceeding charge costs, including reasonable attorneys’ fees, to the licensee against whom the proceedings were brought.” [N.C. Gen.Stat. § 86A–27\(d\)](#) (emphasis added). Where there is no limiting language in [N.C. Gen.Stat. § 86A–27\(a\)](#), we will not read limiting language into the statute.

Moreover, [N.C. Gen.Stat. § 86A–27\(c\)](#) provides that “[t]he Board shall establish a schedule of civil penalties for violations of this Chapter and rules adopted by the Board.” The Board has done so beginning with [N.C. Admin. Code tit. 21, r. 60.0101](#). As argued by respondent, the rules promulgated by the Board pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act, Chapter 150B of the General Statutes, indicate that fines may be imposed on non-licensees. See [N.C. Admin. Code tit. 21, r. 60.0102](#) (June 2014) (setting forth a schedule of civil penalties for operating a barber shop without first filing an application for a barber shop license or without a valid permit).

Particularly relevant to this case, the schedule of civil penalties provides that “[t]he presumptive civil penalty for barbering or attempting to barber by fraudulent misrepresentations ...: 1st offense \$500.00.” [\\*919 N.C. Admin. Code tit. 21, r. 60.0107](#) (June 2014). A subsequent regulation explains that

[e]xcept as provided in Chapter 86A of the General Statutes, the Board:

(1) will find fraudulent misrepresentation in the following examples:

- (a) An individual or entity operates or attempts to operate a barber shop without a permit;
- (b) An individual or entity advertises barbering services unless the establishment and personnel employed therein are licensed or permitted;
- (c) An individual or entity uses or displays a barber pole for the purpose of offering barber services to the consuming public without a barber shop permit[.]

....

[N.C. Admin. Code tit. 21, r. 6Q.0101](#) (June 2014). Thus, it is clear from the Board rules that civil penalties may be assessed for violations by an “individual or entity”, not just against those licensed by the Board.

<sup>[6]</sup> In response to respondent’s argument, petitioner argues that if the Board has statutory authority to impose civil penalties on non-licensees, that authority is unconstitutional because it constitutes a grant of judicial power to the Board that is not “reasonably necessary” to accomplish the Board’s purpose.

<sup>[7]</sup> <sup>[8]</sup> <sup>[9]</sup> North Carolina’s Constitution provides that “[t]he legislative, executive, and supreme judicial powers of the State government shall be forever separate and distinct from each other.” [N.C. Const. art. I, § 6](#). As our Supreme Court explained in *State, ex rel. Lanier, Comm’r of Ins. v. Vines*, 274 N.C. 486, 164 S.E.2d 161 (1968),

The legislative authority is the authority to make or enact laws; that is, the authority to establish rules and regulations governing the conduct of the people, their rights, duties and procedures, and to prescribe the consequences of certain activities. Usually, it operates prospectively. The power to conduct a hearing, to determine what the conduct of an individual has been and, in the light of that determination, to impose upon him a penalty, within limits previously fixed by law, so as to fit the penalty to the past conduct so determined and other relevant circumstances, is judicial in nature, not legislative.

*Id.* at 495, 164 S.E.2d at 166. Our Constitution, however, also provides that “[t]he General Assembly may vest in administrative agencies established pursuant to law such judicial powers as may be reasonably necessary as an incident to the accomplishment of the purposes for which the agencies were created.” [N.C. Const. art. IV, § 3](#). “Whether a judicial power is ‘reasonably necessary as an incident to the accomplishment of the purposes for which’ an administrative office or agency was created must be determined in each instance in the light of the purpose for which the agency was established and in the light of the nature and extent of the judicial power undertaken to be conferred.” [Lanier](#), 274 N.C. at 497, 164 S.E.2d at 168.

What began as a narrow interpretation of “reasonably necessary” in *Lanier* has since become more liberal,

permitting administrative agencies guided by proper standards to exercise discretion in assessing civil penalties. See *In re Appeal from Civil Penalty Assessed for Violations of Sedimentation Pollution Control Act*, 324 N.C. 373, 381–82, 379 S.E.2d 30, 35 (1989). Applying the less mechanical approach in *In re Civil Penalty*, our Supreme Court upheld a civil penalty imposed by the North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development for violations of the Sedimentation Pollution Control Act as reasonably necessary. *Id.*

As petitioner states, “[t]he purposes of the Board are to license barbers and to prevent anyone who is not licensed as a barber from practicing barbering.” See N.C. Gen.Stat. § 86A–1 (2013). As with most agencies, these purposes serve to protect the public.

Now on appeal, petitioner contends the Board has all the tools necessary to accomplish its purposes by referring non-licensees engaged in the practice of barbering for criminal prosecution pursuant to N.C. Gen.Stat. § 86A–20 and seeking to enjoin non-licensees from practicing barbering pursuant \*920 to N.C. Gen.Stat. § 86A–20.1. While we recognize that N.C. Gen.Stat. §§ 86A–20 & –20.1 provide means to accomplish the Board’s purposes, they are not the exclusive means. As the Court noted in *In re Civil Penalty*, other avenues to prohibit violations, such as injunctions, take time during which irreparable damage

may occur. “The power to levy a civil penalty is therefore a useful tool, since even the threat of a fine is a deterrent.” 324 N.C. at 381, 379 S.E.2d at 35.

Similarly, in this case we hold that the imposition of civil penalties on non-licensees is reasonably necessary for the Board to serve its purpose of preventing non-licensees from engaging in the practice of barbering.

### III. Conclusion

For the reasons discussed above, we affirm the trial court in part and reverse in part.

Affirmed in part; reversed in part.

Judges CALABRIA and ELMORE concur.

### All Citations

763 S.E.2d 913

---

End of Document

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06Q .0101

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In Item (1), line 5, change "will" to "shall"*

*What is your authority for Sub-Item (1)(c)?*

*On line 11, define "consuming public"*

*In Sub-Item (1)(d), line 12, define "positively identify" and why is "Registered Barber" capitalized?*

*On lines 12 - 13, please confirm the term "student barber with a right to work permit" is the intended term.*

*In Sub-Item (1)(e), on line 15, do you mean "maintain or produce" or both? Or they have to both fail to maintain and fail to produce?*

*On line 16, when will this request be made? Also, can't members of the Board inspect per G.S. 86A-15(b)?*

*Item (2) states "grounds for denial or discipline" I take it these are grounds under G.S. 86A-20? If so, state that. Further, that statute allows for suspension or denial. Are you considering suspension "discipline"?*

*In Sub-Item (2)(b), line 20, state "any rule adopted..."*

*What is your authority for the language "local department of health"? G.S. 86A-20.1 allows the Department of Health and Human Services to seek an injunction; what is your authority to use this?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06Q .0101 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1518 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06Q .0101      ADDITIONAL GROUNDS FOR DENIAL OR DISCIPLINE**

Except as provided in Chapter 86A of the General Statutes, the Board:

(1) will find fraudulent misrepresentation in the following examples:

- (a) An individual or entity operates or attempts to operate a barber shop or barber school without a permit;
- (b) An individual or entity advertises barbering services unless the establishment and personnel employed therein are licensed or permitted;
- (c) An individual or entity uses or displays a barber pole for the purpose of offering barber services to the consuming public without a barber shop or barber school permit;
- (d) An individual fails to positively identify a Registered Barber, apprentice barber, or student barber with a right to work permit prior to allowing the person to perform barbering services;
- (e) An individual or entity fails to maintain and produce a license or permit as defined by 21 NCAC 06P .0103(7) upon the request of the Executive Director or an inspector during an inspection;

(2) will determine if grounds for denial or discipline exist when:

- (a) An individual violates a settlement agreement entered into with the Board;
- (b) An individual or entity violates the Board's law or any adopted by the Board or a local department of health for barbers, barber shops or barber schools; or
- (c) An individual fails to disclose a felony criminal conviction in dealing with the Board.

*History Note:* Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-2; 86A-5(a); 86A-10; 86A-11; 86A-13; 86A-15; 86A-16; 86A-17; 86A-18; 86A-20; 86A-22; 86A-23; 86A-24;  
*Eff. June 1, 2008;*  
*Amended Eff. September 1, ~~2013~~, 2013;*  
*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06Q .0102

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Why do you need this Rule? What does it convey that is not in G.S. 93B-13 and 110-142.1?*

*Assuming you need this Rule, on line 4, strike "The provisions of Chapter 93B, Section 13 of the General Statutes" and state "G.S. 93B-13 applies..."*

*Make this a two sentence rule. End the first sentence after "Board" at the end of line 4. Then state "Upon receipt of a notice..."*

*On line 5, what do you mean by "any administrative rules"? I ask in light of G.S. 110-142.1(n), which states:*

(n) The procedures specified in Articles 3 and 3A of Chapter 150B of the General Statutes, the Administrative Procedure Act, shall not apply to the denial or failure to issue or renew a license pursuant to this section.

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06Q .0102 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1519 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06Q .0102      EFFECT OF CHILD SUPPORT DEFAULT ON LICENSE OR CERTIFICATE**

The provisions of Chapter 93B, Section 13 of the General Statutes applies to all licensees and permittees of the Board and on receipt of a notice, the Board shall comply with G.S. 110-142.1 and any administrative rules with respect to a license or permit issued pursuant to Chapter 86A.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 93B-13; 110-142.1;*

*Eff. June 1, ~~2008~~ 2008;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## RRC STAFF OPINION

*PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.*

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06Q .0103

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☒ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☐ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
- ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule because the Board does not cite to, and staff is unaware of, any statutory authority for the Board to revoke licenses or permits when a licensee or permittee has been adjudicated a felony sexual offender. As set forth in the Staff Opinion for Rule 21 NCAC 06F .0116, staff does not believe that the Board has the authority to inquire after sex offender status.*

*It may be that the Board is relying upon G.S. 86A-18, which states, in relevant part:*

**§ 86A-18. Disqualifications for certificate.**

The Board may either refuse to issue or to renew, or may suspend or revoke any certificate of registration or barbershop permit or barber school permit for any one or combination of the following causes:

- (1) Conviction of the applicant or certificate holder of a felony proved by certified copy of the record of the court conviction;

*However, status on the NC Sex Offender and Public Protection Registry is not the same as having a felony conviction; it appears the Board is conflating the two. Staff does not believe that Board has authority to require this information, nor to automatically revoke licenses for being adjudicated a felony sex offender (as set forth on line 4 of the Rule.) Even if the intent is simply to determine whether someone has a felony conviction and may be denied or revoked under G.S. 86A-18, the Rule goes beyond that to require information on status on the Registry, rather than information of a conviction for which the Board may act.*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel

*Staff also notes that in determining whether to issue or renew a license, the Board includes eight factors it will consider. However, G.S. 93B-8.1 (effective in 2013, three years after the last time the rule was reviewed by the Commission) sets forth criteria for boards to use. While some of the considerations set forth in Rule overlap with the law [see Item (7), which appears to reflect 93B-8.1(b)(7) and Item 8, which may reflect the intent of 93B-8.1(b)(8)], most are beyond the criteria set forth by the statute. Staff does not believe the Board has authority to establish criteria outside of those set by the statute.*

*Therefore, staff recommends objection to this Rule for lack of statutory authority.*

**§ 93B-8.1. Use of criminal history records.**

(a) The following definitions apply in this section:

- (1) Applicant. – A person who makes application for licensure from an occupational licensing board.
- (2) Board. – An occupational licensing board as defined in G.S. 93B-1.
- (3) Criminal history record. – A State or federal history of conviction of a crime, whether a misdemeanor or felony, that bears upon an applicant's or a licensee's fitness to be licensed or disciplined.
- (4) Licensee. – A person who has obtained a license to engage in or represent himself or herself to be a member of a particular profession or occupation.

(b) Unless the law governing a particular occupational licensing board provides otherwise, a board shall not automatically deny licensure on the basis of an applicant's criminal history. If the board is authorized to deny a license to an applicant on the basis of conviction of any crime or for commission of a crime involving fraud or moral turpitude, and the applicant's verified criminal history record reveals one or more convictions of any crime, the board may deny the license if it finds that denial is warranted after consideration of the following factors:

- (1) The level and seriousness of the crime.
- (2) The date of the crime.
- (3) The age of the person at the time of the crime.
- (4) The circumstances surrounding the commission of the crime, if known.
- (5) The nexus between the criminal conduct and the prospective duties of the applicant as a licensee.
- (6) The prison, jail, probation, parole, rehabilitation, and employment records of the applicant since the date the crime was committed.
- (7) The subsequent commission of a crime by the applicant.
- (8) Any affidavits or other written documents, including character references.

(c) The board may deny licensure to an applicant who refuses to consent to a criminal history record check or use of fingerprints or other identifying information required by the State or National Repositories of Criminal Histories.

(d) This section does not apply to The North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission and the North Carolina Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission. (2013-24, s. 1.)

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06Q .0103

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*So that I understand this Rule – you are saying that the board may refuse to issue or renew a license or permit, and in order to make this determination, will use the language on lines 7-17?*

*If that is the case, I recommend making this a two paragraph rule. Make the language on lines 4 through 6 Paragraph (a) and the rest Paragraph (b). On line 7, state “In determining whether to issue or renew a license as set forth in Paragraph (a) of this Rule, the Board shall consider the following.”*

*On line 5, insert a comma after “licensee”*

*On line 6, define “similar statutes or ordinances”*

*I recommend beginning (1) through (8) with articles.*

*In Item (2), line 9, please insert a comma after “licensee”*

*In Item (3), line 10, please insert a comma after “licensee”*

*In Item (8), how many letters? And from the community where the crime was committed and the place where the individual current lives?*

*On lines 16 and 17, please insert a comma after “licensee”*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06Q .0103 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1519 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06Q .0103 REGISTERED SEX OFFENDER**

The Board may refuse to issue or renew, or shall revoke any license or permit issued pursuant to Chapter 86A of the General Statutes, where the applicant, licensee or permittee has been adjudicated a felony sexual offender and is required to register pursuant to Chapter 14, Section 208.5 of the General Statutes or any similar statutes or ordinances.

In determining whether to issue or renew a license, the Board shall consider the following:

- (1) Crime committed for which registration was required;
- (2) Length of time the applicant, licensee or permittee is to register as a sex offender;
- (3) Whether the applicant, licensee or permittee is allowed to have contact with the victim or others;
- (4) Length of time licensed as a barber or shop owner in this or another state;
- (5) Enrollment in a treatment program relevant to the crime committed;
- (6) Whether the registered sex offender is a student applicant;
- (7) Additional criminal convictions; and
- (8) Letters of recommendation from members of the community where the crime was committed and where the applicant, licensee or permittee currently resides stating whether or not the person considers the applicant, licensee or permittee a threat to the community.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-17; 86A-18;*  
*Eff. June 1, 2008;*  
*Amended Eff. April 1, ~~2010~~ 2010;*  
*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

### RRC STAFF OPINION

PLEASE NOTE: THIS COMMUNICATION IS EITHER 1) ONLY THE RECOMMENDATION OF AN RRC STAFF ATTORNEY AS TO ACTION THAT THE ATTORNEY BELIEVES THE COMMISSION SHOULD TAKE ON THE CITED RULE AT ITS NEXT MEETING, OR 2) AN OPINION OF THAT ATTORNEY AS TO SOME MATTER CONCERNING THAT RULE. THE AGENCY AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE INVITED TO SUBMIT THEIR OWN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (ACCORDING TO RRC RULES) TO THE COMMISSION.

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06Q .0104

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

- ☐ Approve, but note staff's comment
- ☒ Object, based on:
  - ☒ Lack of statutory authority
  - ☒ Unclear or ambiguous
  - ☐ Unnecessary
  - ☐ Failure to comply with the APA
- ☐ Extend the period of review

COMMENT:

*Staff recommends objection to this Rule for lack of statutory authority and ambiguity.*

*Paragraph (a) states that the Board shall refuse to issue or renew a license for failure to satisfy the Board that the applicant is qualified. Paragraph (a) states that failing to comply with all provisions in the Notice of Probable Cause is failure to comply. Paragraph (b) again states that the Board shall refuse to renew a license and mostly repeats the language of Paragraph (a); however, it does not include the language of "Notice of Probable Cause." Therefore, as written, Paragraph (b) contradicts Paragraph (a) of the Rule.*

*It may be that the Board intended for Paragraph (a) to apply only to issuance and (b) to apply to renewals, but that is not how the Rule is currently written. Therefore, it is unclear.*

*Further, both Paragraphs state that the Board will not act "until satisfied that the licensee meets all qualifications for licensure." It is not clear from the Rule what this satisfaction entails.*

*Staff further notes that G.S. 86A-3 requires the Board to issue a certificate of registration for a registered barber if the individual fulfills four conditions: 1) barber school attendance; 2) a 12-month apprenticeship; 3) passing the clinical examination; and 4) submission of an affidavit that the applicant served the apprenticeship. The statute does not give the Board authority to refuse to issue the certification for pending violations. Therefore, staff does not believe the Board has the statutory authority to refuse to issue the certification.*

*Staff further notes that G.S. 86A-10 states:*

**§ 86A-10. Issuance of certificates of registration.**

**Whenever the provisions of this Chapter have been complied with, the Board shall issue,** or have issued, a certificate of registration as a registered barber or as a registered apprentice, as the case may be. (1929, c. 119, s. 11; 1979, c. 695, s. 1; 1981, c. 457, s. 5.)

*Staff is not aware of any authority of the Board to require additional information to show to its satisfaction that the individual has met the qualifications set forth in the statute.*

**§ 86A-3. Qualifications for certificate as a registered barber.**

A certificate of registration as a registered barber shall be issued by the Board to any person who meets all of the following qualifications:

- (1) Has attended an approved barber school for at least 1528 hours.
- (2) Has completed a 12-month apprenticeship under the supervision of a licensed barber, as provided in G.S. 86A-24.
- (3) Has passed a clinical examination conducted by the Board.
- (4) Has submitted to the Board the affidavit required by G.S. 86A-24(c) certifying that the applicant has served the apprenticeship required by subdivision (2). (1929, c. 119, ss. 3, 4, 11; 1941, c. 375, s. 3; 1961, c. 577, s. 1; 1979, c. 695, s. 1; 1981, c. 457, s. 1; 1995 (Reg. Sess., 1996), c. 605, s. 1.)

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06Q .0104

**DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 4, and (b), line 9, I suggest inserting a comma after "certificate"*

*I note that the Board is required by G.S. 86A-19 to follow G.S. 150B in order to refuse to issue, renew, or take action to revoke any certification. Is that the intent of the references to Notice of Probable Cause, Settlement Agreement, or Final Agency Order on lines 7-8 and 12? If so, consider adding G.S. 86A-19 to the History Note.*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06Q .0104 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1519 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06Q .0104 EFFECT OF NOTICE OF VIOLATION ON LICENSE OR CERTIFICATE**

(a) The Board shall refuse to issue or renew any license, certificate or permit issued pursuant to Chapter 86A of the General Statutes until satisfied that the applicant meets all qualifications for licensure. For purposes of this Rule, a pending violation is not considered satisfaction of qualification for licensure with the Board until the applicant has complied with all provisions contained in the Notice of Probable Cause, Settlement Agreement or Final Agency Order entered by the Board.

(b) The Board shall refuse to renew any license, certificate or permit issued pursuant to Chapter 86A of the General Statutes until satisfied that the licensee meets all qualifications for licensure. For purposes of this Rule, a pending violation is not considered satisfaction of qualification for licensure with the Board until the licensee has complied with all provisions contained in the Settlement Agreement or Final Agency Order entered by the Board.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-10; 86A-17; 86A-18; 86A-20;*  
*Eff. October 1, ~~2009~~, 2009;*  
*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06R .0101

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*Does this Rule apply to barber shops, as well?*

*This Rule is one very long sentence. I recommend breaking it up into two sentences. End the first sentence on line 6 after "styling." Then state "Alternatively, an establishment may display..."*

*On line 4, define "main entrance"*

*On line 4, replace "which" with "that"*

*On line 5, I suggest striking "street, and whose lettering is" with "street with lettering" so it reads "...from the street with lettering no smaller than..."*

*On line 5, I recommend inserting a comma after "styling" However, it will be inside of the quotation marks.*

*On line 7, this is not the correct cross-reference. Do you mean 21 NCAC 06P .0103(4)? However, given the Request for Technical Changes to Rule 21 NCAC 06P .0103, please make sure you insert the correct-cross reference following the changes.*

*On line 7, what do you mean by "recognizable as such from the street."? Does it have to be larger the farther away from the street it is?*

*In the History Note, line 9, why are you citing to G.S. 86A-2?*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel  
Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

21 NCAC 06R .0101 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1519 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06R .0101      DISPLAY OF SIGN OR BARBER POLE**

Every establishment permitted to practice barbering shall display at its main entrance a sign which is visible from the street, and whose lettering is no smaller than three inches, stating "barber shop," "barber salon," "barber styling" or similar use of the designation, "shop, salon or styling" or shall display a "barber pole" as defined in 21 NCAC 06P .0103(e), recognizable as such from the street.

*History Note:      Authority G.S. 86A-1; 86A-2; 86A-13;*

*Eff. June 1, 2008;*

*Amended Eff. September 1, ~~2009~~, 2009;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*

## REQUEST FOR TECHNICAL CHANGE

AGENCY: Board of Barber Examiners

RULE CITATION: 21 NCAC 06S .0101

### **DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Thursday, June 9, 2016**

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made:

*In (a), line 4, replace "must" with "shall"*

*In (a)(1), what do you mean by "photo bearing"? Do you mean photo id?*

*In (a)(2), what is this documentation? How does one get it? I assume it's sent by the Board?*

*In (a)(3), how does the individual know what is required?*

*In (a)(4), as determined by the Board how?*

*In (b), line 10, I suggest inserting a comma after "papers" and replacing "are" with "shall be" and "is not" with "shall not be"*

*In (c), line 12, I suggest inserting a comma after "calculators"*

*What are "other electronic devices"? I understand you probably do not offer the examination on laptops, but does this include all electronic devices like FitBits (since no cell phones are allowed)? What is the intent here? Or is this only that they can't be used, rather than not being taken into the center?*

*In (d), line 13, I suggest inserting a comma after "smoking" and replacing "is" with "shall be"*

*Also on line 13, I don't believe "gum chewing" is hyphenated.*

*In (e), line 14, no visitors are allowed at the center, even after the exam is over? What about in the parking lot?*

*Also on line 14, I suggest replacing "are" with "shall be"*

*In (f), line 15, replace "will" with "shall be" and insert a comma after "law"*

*In (g) and (h), you need to state "No candidate may leave" or "No candidate may give or receive..."*

Amanda J. Reeder  
Commission Counsel

Date submitted to agency: May 25, 2016

*In (h), line 20, so that I'm clear – are the individuals taking the test alone? Otherwise, on line 20, how will the test center manager stop the test for everyone else?*

*On lines 20, 21, and 22, replace "will" with "shall" all five places.*

*On line 21, how is the test center manager "approved" by the Board?*

*In (i), line 23, what do you mean by "maintain silence"? Do you mean "be silent"? If so, state that.*

*On lines 23 and 24, what do you mean by "shall not mention the name of the school attended or the names of instructors." Why do you need that when you state that they must maintain silence? Isn't that sufficient?*

*In the History Note, line 26, I recommend adding G.S. 86A-5(a)(4) and deleting 86A-10.*

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

21 NCAC 06S .0101 is readopted as published in 30:14 NCR 1519 as follows:

**21 NCAC 06S .0101      GENERAL EXAMINATION INSTRUCTIONS**

(a) All candidates scheduled for an examination conducted by the Board must bring:

(1) two forms of identification, one of which must be photo bearing;

(2) exam approval documentation;

(3) tools and supplies as required by the Board; and

(4) a hygienically clean model with natural hair and beard of sufficient length to demonstrate practical  
barbering proficiency as determined by the Board.

(b) No briefcases, bags, books, papers or study materials are allowed in the examination room. The exam facility is  
not responsible for lost or misplaced items.

(c) No cell phones, calculators or other electronic devices are permitted for use during the examination.

(d) No eating, drinking, smoking or gum-chewing is permitted during the examination.

(e) No visitors, children, pets or guests are allowed at the test center.

(f) No extra time for the examination will be permitted unless mandated by State or federal law such as the Americans  
with Disabilities Act.

(g) No leaving the test center during the examination. Candidates may visit the restroom with the test center manager's  
permission, but will not receive any additional time for the examination.

(h) No giving or receiving assistance during the examination. If a candidate gives or receives assistance during the  
examination, the test center manager will stop the examination and the candidate will be dismissed from the test center.  
The Board's approved test center manager will not score the examination and will report the candidate to the Board,  
which will make any decisions regarding discipline.

(i) Candidates must maintain silence during the examination, and shall not mention the name of the school attended  
or the names of instructors. Candidates shall not wear or carry any school identification on uniforms or equipment.

*History Note: Authority G.S. 86A-8; 86A-9; 86A-10; 86A-24;*

*Eff. September 1, 2009;*

*Amended Eff. September 1, ~~2013~~, 2013;*

*Readopted Eff. July 1, 2016.*